|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | A\_Q01a |
| Question | I would like to start with some general questions. Can you please tell me in which year you were born? |
| Instruction | 1. This question is crucial for the routing. Don't knows or refusals are to be minimised. Please probe for an answer. 2. If the year of birth is out of range (for interviews conducted in 2011, this range is lower than 1945 or higher than 1995; for interviews conducted in 2012, this range is lower than 1946 or higher than 1996), please check the eligibility of the respondent. If the respondent is not eligible, you should break off the interview and set disposition code to <25> in the DISP\_BQ screen. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year: [FTE] | { 1945 ; 1996 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | A\_Q01b |
| Question | And in which month were you born? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | January | | 02 | February | | 03 | March | | 04 | April | | 05 | May | | 06 | June | | 07 | July | | 08 | August | | 09 | September | | 10 | October | | 11 | November | | 12 | December | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | A\_D01b |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND (^[A\_D01a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a1) ≤ ^[A\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01b)) ) THEN ^AgeEdu = ( ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) − "1" )   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND (^[A\_D01a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a1) > ^[A\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01b)) ) THEN ^AgeEdu = ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01b) = "DK" ) OR (^[A\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01b) = "RF" ) ) ) THEN ^AgeEdu = ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | A\_N01 |
| Question | Is the respondent male or female? |
| Instruction | Ask only if uncertain. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Male | | 02 | Female | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | A\_END |

**routing**

IF ( "1" = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_START)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_START |
| Question | Education and Training |
| Code | B\_R01a |
| Question | I would now like to ask you some questions about your education. |
| Instruction | Hand show card 1. Press <Next key> to continue |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q01aUS |
| Question | Looking at this card, what is the highest level of education you have completed? |
| Instruction | 1. If the respondent is currently enrolled in an educational program, emphasize that the question refers to education that has been completed, and that current education will be addressed in a later question. 2. Hand show card 1 |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Pre-primary or no schooling | | 02 | Grades 1-6 | | 03 | Grades 7-9 | | 04 | High school diploma | | 05 | Pre-associate education. Attended trade school, college, or university; no certificate or degree received | | 07 | A certificate from a college or trade school for completion of a program prior to the associate/bachelor's degree | | 08 | Associate degree | | 09 | Bachelor's degree (e.g. BA, AB, BS) | | 10 | Master's degree (e.g. MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) | | 11 | Professional degree (e.g. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) | | 12 | Doctorate degree (e.g. PhD, EdD) | | 13 | Foreign degree | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_D01aUS |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "2" ) OR (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "3" ) ) ) THEN ^EDLEVEL3 = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "4" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "5" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "7" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "RF" ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^EDLEVEL3 = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "8" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "9" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "10" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "11" ) OR (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "12" ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^EDLEVEL3 = "3"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_C01aUS |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) THEN Goto [B\_S01a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_S01a1)   
ELSE IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "RF" ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a)   
ELSE IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "3" ) OR (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "4" ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q01bUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01bUSX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_S01a1 |
| Question | What is the name of this degree or certificate? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | B\_Q01a2US |
| Question | In which country did you earn this degree or certificate? |
| Instruction | Please specify the CURRENT name of the country. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Mexico | | 02 | China | | 03 | Phillipines | | 04 | India | | 05 | Russia | | 06 | Colombia | | 07 | Other country | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q01a2US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a2US) = "7" ) THEN Goto [B\_S01a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_S01a2)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_S01a2 |
| Question | What country was that? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | B\_Q01a3US |
| Question | Can you indicate which level in our national education system corresponds most closely with the level of this degree or certification? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 11. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Pre-primary or no schooling | | 02 | Grades 1-6 | | 03 | Grades 7-9 | | 04 | High school diploma | | 05 | Pre-associate education. Attended trade school, college, or university; no certificate or degree received | | 07 | A certificate from a college or trade school for completion of a program prior to the associate/bachelor's degree | | 08 | Associate degree | | 09 | Bachelor's degree (e.g. BA, AB, BS) | | 10 | Master's degree (e.g. MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) | | 11 | Professional degree (e.g. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) | | 12 | Doctorate degree (e.g. PhD, EdD) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_D01a3US |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "2" ) OR (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "3" ) ) ) THEN ^EDLEVEL3 = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "4" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "5" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "7" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "RF" ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^EDLEVEL3 = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "8" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "9" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "10" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "11" ) OR (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "12" ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^EDLEVEL3 = "3"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_C01a3US |

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "RF" ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a)   
ELSE IF ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "3" ) OR (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "4" ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q01bUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01bUSX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q01bUSX |
| Question | What was the area of study, emphasis or major for your highest level of education? If there was more than one, please choose the one you consider most important. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | B\_Q01b |
| Question | Now, looking at this card, in which category would you place ^B\_Q01bUSX ? Again, if there was more than one, please choose the one you consider most important. |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 2. 2. If there was more than one area of study associated with the one degree, this refers to the most important. 3. If there was more than one degree at this level, this question refers to the area of study for the most recent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | General programs | | 02 | Teacher training and education studies | | 03 | Humanities, languages and arts | | 04 | Social sciences, business and law | | 05 | Science, mathematics and computing | | 06 | Engineering, manufacturing and construction | | 07 | Agriculture and veterinary | | 08 | Health and welfare | | 09 | Services | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q01c1 |
| Question | When you completed this degree or certificate, how old were you, or what year was it? |
| Instruction | 1. Enter age OR year. 2. If there was more than one degree at this level, this refers to the most recent. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Age [FTE] | { 6 ; 65 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q01c2 |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year [FTE] | { 1951 ; 2012 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) = (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) + ^[B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1) = ( ^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_E01c |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ( ^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) < "10" ) OR ( ( ( ^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > "50" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1) + ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age or year entered in the last question or change year of birth (A\_Q01a) or year of completing degree or certificate (B\_Q01c2).

JUMP: [B\_Q01c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c1) / [A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) /

**routing**

IF ( ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2)) < "2" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d)   
ELSE Goto [B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q01d |
| Question | And in which month was that? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | January | | 02 | February | | 03 | March | | 04 | April | | 05 | May | | 06 | June | | 07 | July | | 08 | August | | 09 | September | | 10 | October | | 11 | November | | 12 | December | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_D01d |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "01" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "02" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "03" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "3"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "04" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "4"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "05" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "5"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "06" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "6"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "07" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "7"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "08" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "8"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "09" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "9"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "10" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "10"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "11" ) THEN ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "11"   
ELSE ^MonthHighLevelEducation = "12"   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "RF" ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) = "999"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) = "RF" ) OR (^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) = "NI" ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) = "999"   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "RF" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "NI" ) OR (^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "NULL" ) ) ) ) AND (^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) = ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) THEN ^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) = "12"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "RF" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "NI" ) OR (^[B\_Q01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01d) = "NULL" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) = "999"   
ELSE ^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) = ( ( (^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) x "12" ) + ^[A\_D01a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a1)) − ( (^[B\_Q01c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01c2) x "12" ) + ^MonthHighLevelEducation) )

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q02a |
| Question | Are you currently studying for any kind of formal degree or certificate? |
| Help | 1. If the respondent is unsure what is meant by 'formal degree', explain that this question refers to the same concept as referred to in the preceding questions. 2. If the respondent is still in doubt, already hand over the SHOW CARD 3 intended for question B\_Q02b, asking 'Are you currently pursuing any of the degrees or certificates listed on this card?'. 3. If the respondent replies by mentioning one of the degrees or certificates on the list, mark the answer "yes", and then mark the appropriate program on the next screen. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q02bUS |
| Question | What type of degree or certificate are you currently studying for? |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 3. 2. In the case of a foreign degree, ask the respondent to indicate the level using the national categories. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Grades 1-6 | | 02 | Grades 7-9 | | 03 | High school diploma | | 04 | Pre-associate education. Attended trade school, college, or university; no certificate or degree received | | 06 | A certificate from a college or trade school for completion of a program prior to the associate/bachelor's degree | | 07 | Associate degree | | 08 | Bachelor's degree (e.g. BA, AB, BS) | | 09 | Master's degree (e.g. MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) | | 10 | Professional degree (e.g. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) | | 11 | Doctorate degree (e.g. PhD, EdD) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_C05bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_C05bUS)   
ELSE IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "3" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q02cUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02cUSX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q02cUSX |
| Question | What was the area of study, emphasis or major for this degree or certificate? If there was more than one, please choose the one you consider most important. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | B\_Q02c |
| Question | Now, looking at this card, in which category would you place ^B\_Q02cUSX ? Again, if there was more than one, please choose the one you consider most important. |
| Instruction | Hand show card 2 |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | General programs | | 02 | Teacher training and education studies | | 03 | Humanities, languages and arts | | 04 | Social sciences, business and law | | 05 | Science, mathematics and computing | | 06 | Engineering, manufacturing and construction | | 07 | Agriculture and veterinary | | 08 | Health and welfare | | 09 | Services | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [B\_C05bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_C05bUS)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q03a |
| Question | Did you ever start studying for any formal degree, but leave before completing it? |
| Instruction | 1. This question refers to programmes as a whole (for example a bachelors programme at university). 2. If the respondent had a temporary break, but continued the programme later, this should not be counted as 'leaving before completing'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q03bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03bUS)   
ELSE Goto [B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q03bUS |
| Question | What was the type of degree or certificate you began to study for but did not complete? If there was more than one, please report the one with the highest level. |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 4. 2. In the case of a foreign degree, ask the respondent to indicate the level using the national categories. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Grades 1-6 | | 02 | Grades 7-9 | | 03 | High school diploma | | 04 | Pre-associate education. Attended trade school, college, or university; no certificate or degree received | | 06 | A certificate from a college or trade school for completion of a program prior to the associate/bachelor's degree | | 07 | Associate degree | | 08 | Bachelor's degree (e.g. BA, AB, BS) | | 09 | Master's degree (e.g. MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) | | 10 | Professional degree (e.g. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) | | 11 | Doctorate degree (e.g. PhD, EdD) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_Q03c1 |
| Question | When you stopped studying for this degree or certificate, how old were you or what year was it? |
| Instruction | For all time related events, respondents may choose to answer either in age or in year. You only have to enter one of these options. If the respondent answers in age, the corresponding year will be automatically estimated, and if the respondent answers in year, the corresponding age will automatically be estimated. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Age [FTE] | { 6 ; 65 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q03c2 |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year [FTE] | { 1951 ; 2012 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[B\_Q03c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c1) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[B\_Q03c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c1) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[B\_Q03c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c1) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) = (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) + ^[B\_Q03c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c1))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_Q03c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c1) = ( ^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_E03c |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ( ^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) < "10" ) OR ( ( ( ^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > "50" ) OR ( ( ^[B\_Q03c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c1) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age or year entered in the last question or change year of birth (A\_Q01a) or year of leaving education without completing program (B\_Q03c2).

JUMP: [B\_Q03c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c1) / [A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_C03c2 |

**routing**

IF ( ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2)) < "2" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d)   
ELSE Goto [B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q03d |
| Question | And in which month was that? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | January | | 02 | February | | 03 | March | | 04 | April | | 05 | May | | 06 | June | | 07 | July | | 08 | August | | 09 | September | | 10 | October | | 11 | November | | 12 | December | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_D03d |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "01" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "02" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "03" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "3"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "04" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "4"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "05" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "5"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "06" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "6"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "07" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "7"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "08" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "8"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "09" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "9"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "10" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "10"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "11" ) THEN ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "11"   
ELSE ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion = "12"   
IF ( (^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "RF" ) OR (^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "NI" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) = "999"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) = "RF" ) OR (^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) = "NI" ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) = "999"   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "RF" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "NI" ) OR (^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "NULL" ) ) ) ) AND (^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) = ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) THEN ^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) = "12"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "RF" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "NI" ) OR (^[B\_Q03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03d) = "NULL" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) = "999"   
ELSE ^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) = ( ( (^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) x "12" ) + ^[A\_D01a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a1)) − ( (^[B\_Q03c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03c2) x "12" ) + ^MonthLeftEducationWithouthCompletion) )

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_C03d |

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) ≤ "12" ) OR (^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) ≤ "12" ) ) THEN Goto [B\_R05a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_R05a)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q04a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q04a |
| Question | During the last 12 months, that is since ^MonthYear, have you studied for any formal degree or certificate, either full-time or part-time? |
| Instruction | This question refers to all participation in formal education in the last 12 months, including education that the respondent left before completion. |
| Help | 1. If the respondent is unsure what is meant by 'formal degree', explain that this question refers to studies that, when completed, result in formal degrees at primary, secondary, university or post-secondary level. 2. If the respondent is still in doubt, already hand over the SHOW CARD 3 intended for question B\_Q05a, asking 'During the last 12 months have you participated in any of the programs listed on this card?' |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q04a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q04b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q04b)   
ELSE Goto [B\_R12](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_R12)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q04b |
| Question | How many degrees or certificates have you studied for during the last 12 months? |
| Instruction | The number of degrees or certificates refers to programs as a whole (for example a bachelors program at a college or university), not to separate blocks or modules that may make up such programs. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] degrees or certificates | { 1 ; 9 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | B\_R05a |
| Question | I am now going to ask some more questions about ^ThisQualification |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "RF" ) OR ( (^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) ≥ ^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d)) OR (^[B\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q03a) = "NI" ) ) ) ) ) AND (^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) ≤ "12" ) ) THEN ^ThisQualification = "the highest degree or certificate you ever completed."   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) < ^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d)) AND (^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) ≤ "12" ) ) OR (^[B\_Q04b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q04b) = "1" ) ) THEN ^ThisQualification = "this degree or certificate."   
ELSE ^ThisQualification = "the last degree or certificate you studied for."

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_C05a |

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) ≤ "12" ) AND (^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) ≤ ^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d)) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q05c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05c)   
ELSE IF ( ^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) ≤ "12" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q05bUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05bUSX)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q05aUS |
| Question | What type of degree or certificate was this? |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 3. 2. In the case of a foreign degree, ask the respondent to indicate the level using the national categories. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Grades 1-6 | | 02 | Grades 7-9 | | 03 | High school diploma | | 04 | Pre-associate education. Attended trade school, college, or university; no certificate or degree received | | 06 | A certificate from a college or trade school for completion of a program prior to the associate/bachelor's degree | | 07 | Associate degree | | 08 | Bachelor's degree (e.g. BA, AB, BS) | | 09 | Master's degree (e.g. MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) | | 10 | Professional degree (e.g. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) | | 11 | Doctorate degree (e.g. PhD, EdD) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "3" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "RF" ) ) ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q05c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05c)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q05bUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05bUSX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q05bUSX |
| Question | What was the area of study, emphasis or major for this degree or certificate? If there was more than one, please choose the one you consider most important. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | B\_Q05b |
| Question | Now, looking at this card, in which category would you place ^B\_Q05bUSX ? Again, if there was more than one, please choose the one you consider most important. |
| Instruction | Hand show card 2 |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | General programs | | 02 | Teacher training and education studies | | 03 | Humanities, languages and arts | | 04 | Social sciences, business and law | | 05 | Science, mathematics and computing | | 06 | Engineering, manufacturing and construction | | 07 | Agriculture and veterinary | | 08 | Health and welfare | | 09 | Services | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_C05bUS |

**routing**

IF ( ( ( ( ( (^AgeEdu = "15" ) OR (^AgeEdu = "16" ) ) OR (^AgeEdu = "17" ) ) OR (^AgeEdu = "18" ) ) OR (^AgeEdu = "19" ) ) AND ( ( (^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "1" ) OR (^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "2" ) ) OR (^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "3" ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_C27aUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_C27aUSX)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q05c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05c)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q05c |
| Question | Were the main reasons for choosing to study for this degree or certificate job related? |
| Instruction | 'Job related' does not necessarily refer to one specific job, but could also refer to improving employment chances in general. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_D05cUSX |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "1" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in General Programs"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "2" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Teacher Training and Education Studies"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "3" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Humanities, Languages and Arts"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "4" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Social Sciences, Business and Law"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "5" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Science, Mathematics and Computing"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "6" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Engineering, Manufacturing and Construction"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "7" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Agriculture and Veterinary"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "8" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Health and Welfare"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "9" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Services"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "1" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in General Programs"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "2" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Teacher Training and Education Studies"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "3" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Humanities, Languages and Arts"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "4" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Social Sciences, Business and Law"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "5" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Science, Mathematics and Computing"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "6" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Engineering, Manufacturing and Construction"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "7" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Agriculture and Veterinary"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "8" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Health and Welfare"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "9" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Services"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "1" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in General Programs"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "2" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Teacher Training and Education Studies"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "3" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Humanities, Languages and Arts"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "4" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Social Sciences, Business and Law"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "5" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = " in Science, Mathematics and Computing"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "6" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = " in Engineering, Manufacturing and Construction"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "7" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Agriculture and Veterinary"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "8" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Health and Welfare"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "9" ) THEN ^Major\_EN = "in Services"   
ELSE ^Major\_EN = ""   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "06" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "College or Trade School Certificate"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "07" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Associate Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "08" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Bachelor's Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "09" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Master's Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "10" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Professional Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "11" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Doctorate Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "06" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "College or Trade School Certificate"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "07" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Associate Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "08" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Bachelor's Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "09" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Master's Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "10" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Professional Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "11" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Doctorate Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Industry Certification"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "07" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "07" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "College or Trade School Certificate"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "08" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "08" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Associate Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "09" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "09" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Bachelor's Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "10" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "10" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Master's Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "11" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "11" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Professional Degree"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "12" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "12" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_EN = "Doctorate Degree"   
ELSE ^DegreeCert\_EN = ""   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "1" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Programas Generales"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "2" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Estudios de Capacitación y Formación de Maestros"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "3" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Humanidades, Idiomas y Artes"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "4" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ciencias Sociales, Negocios y Derecho"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "5" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ciencias, Matemáticas y Computación"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "6" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ingeniería, Manufactura (Fabricación) y Construcción"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "7" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Agricultura y Veterinaria"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "8" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Salud y Bienestar"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05b) = "9" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Servicios"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "1" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Programas Generales"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "2" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Estudios de Capacitación y Formación de Maestros"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "3" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Humanidades, Idiomas y Artes"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "4" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ciencias Sociales, Negocios y Derecho"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "5" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ciencias, Matemáticas y Computación"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "6" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ingeniería, Manufactura (Fabricación) y Construcción"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "7" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Agricultura y Veterinaria"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "8" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Salud y Bienestar"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02c) = "9" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Servicios"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "1" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Programas Generales"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "2" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Estudios de Capacitación y Formación de Maestros"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "3" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Humanidades, Idiomas y Artes"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "4" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ciencias Sociales, Negocios y Derecho"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "5" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ciencias, Matemáticas y Computación"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "6" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Ingeniería, Manufactura Fabricación) y Construcción"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "7" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Agricultura y Veterinaria"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "8" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Salud y Bienestar"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01b) = "9" ) THEN ^Major\_ES = "en Servicios"   
ELSE ^Major\_ES = ""   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "06" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Certificado de una universidad o escuela vocacional"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "07" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Carrera intermedia"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "08" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Licenciatura universitaria"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "09" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Grado de maestría"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "10" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Escuela profesional de postgrado"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q05aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05aUS) = "11" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Doctorado"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "06" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Certificado de una universidad o escuela vocacional"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "07" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Carrera intermedia"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "08" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Licenciatura universitaria"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "09" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Grado de maestría"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "10" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Escuela profesional de postgrado"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q02bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02bUS) = "11" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Doctorado"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Certificado de una industria profesional"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "07" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "07" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Certificado de una universidad o escuela vocacional"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "08" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "08" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Carrera intermedia"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "09" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "09" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Licenciatura universitaria"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "10" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "10" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Grado de maestría"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "11" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "11" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Escuela profesional de postgrado"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "12" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "13" ) AND (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) = "12" ) ) ) THEN ^DegreeCert\_ES = "Doctorado"   
ELSE ^DegreeCert\_ES = ""

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q05c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05c) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q05cUSX1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05cUSX1)   
ELSE IF ( ^[B\_Q05c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05c) = "2" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q05cUSX2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q05cUSX2)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q10a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q10a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q05cUSX1 |
| Question | Did you also take ^B\_Q05bUSX for personal interest? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes, I studied as much for personal interest as for work related reasons | | 02 | Yes, but personal interest was less important than work-related reasons | | 03 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q10a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q10a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q05cUSX2 |
| Question | Did you take ^B\_Q05bUSX mainly for personal interest or for personal interest and work-related reasons equally? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Personal interest | | 02 | Personal interest and work-related equally | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_Q10a |
| Question | In the last 12 months, while studying for this degree or certificate, were you employed at any time, either full-time or part-time? |
| Instruction | If the respondent was self-employed at that time code 'yes'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_C10a |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q10a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q10a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q10b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q10b)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q11](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q11)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q10b |
| Question | Did this study take place ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Help | 1. This question refers to the degree that the study takes place during working hours, meaning that the working hours are used to study for the degree rather than for actually working. It also includes the case where a number of working hours are being replaced by study even if the studying itself takes place outside normal working time of the respondent. 2. If the study takes place outside working time and the respondent has received payment for the hours or additional leisure hours, the study should be coded as 'during working hours'. The answer should only reflect the participation in classes, tutorials etc. and not homework. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Only during working hours | | 02 | Mostly during working hours | | 03 | Mostly outside working hours | | 04 | Only outside working hours | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_Q10c |
| Question | How useful were your studies for this degree or certificate for the job or business you had at that time? Would you say they were ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not useful at all | | 02 | Somewhat useful | | 03 | Moderately useful | | 04 | Very useful | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q11 |
| Question | Did an employer or prospective employer pay for tuition or registration, exam fees, expenses for books or other costs associated with your studying for this degree? Would that be ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent. 2. Other costs include travel and accommodation. 3. If self-employed paid for own expenses, code 'yes, totally' or 'yes, partly'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes, totally | | 02 | Yes, partly | | 03 | No, not at all | | 04 | There were no such costs | | 05 | No employer or prospective employer at that time | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_R12 |
| Question | We would now like to turn to other organized learning activities you may have participated in during the last 12 months, including both work and non-work related activities. We will distinguish between courses mentioned on this show card. ^ExcludeStudy |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 14 and ask the respondent to hold onto it until instructed to hand it back. 2. Include activities that have not (yet) been completed. All activities should be counted even if the duration was only one hour. 3. Press <Next key> to continue. |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) ≤ "12" ) OR ( (^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) ≤ "12" ) OR (^[B\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q04a) = "1" ) ) ) ) THEN ^ExcludeStudy = "When answering the next questions, please exclude any activity you engaged in as part of the study you already reported on."   
ELSE ^ExcludeStudy = ""

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q12a |
| Question | During the last 12 months, have you participated in courses conducted through open or distance education? |
| Help | This covers courses which are similar to face-to-face courses, but take place via postal correspondence or electronic media, linking instructors/teachers/tutors or students who are not together in a classroom. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q12b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12b)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q12b |
| Question | How many of these activities did you participate in? |
| Instruction | Count related learning activities held on different days as a single episode. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] | { 0 ; 50 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12a) = "2" ) THEN ^[B\_Q12b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12b) = "0"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q12c |
| Question | During the last 12 months, have you attended any organized sessions for on-the-job training or training by supervisors or co-workers? |
| Help | 1. This type of training is characterized by planned periods of training, instruction or practical experience, using normal tools of work. 2. It is usually organized by the employer to facilitate adaptation of (new) staff. 3. It may include general training about the company as well as specific job-related instructions (safety and health hazards, working practices). 4. It includes for instance organized training or instructions by management, supervisors or co-workers to help the respondent to do his/her job better or to introduce him/her to new tasks, but can also take place in the presence of a tutor. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q12d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12d)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q12e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12e)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q12d |
| Question | How many of these activities did you participate in? |
| Instruction | Count related learning activities held on different days as a single episode. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] | { 0 ; 50 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "2" ) THEN ^[B\_Q12d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12d) = "0"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q12e |
| Question | During the last 12 months, have you participated in seminars or workshops? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12e) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q12f](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12f)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q12g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12g)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q12f |
| Question | How many of these activities did you participate in? |
| Instruction | Count related learning activities held on different days as a single episode. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] | { 0 ; 50 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12e) = "2" ) THEN ^[B\_Q12f](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12f) = "0"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q12g |
| Question | During the last 12 months, have you participated in courses or private lessons, not already reported? |
| Instruction | This can refer to any course, regardless of the purpose (work or non-work). |
| Help | 1. Courses are typically subject oriented and taught by persons specialized in the field(s) concerned. They can take the form of classroom instruction (sometimes in combination with practice in real or simulated situations) or lectures. 2. If the person delivering private lessons has a teacher-student relationship with the respondent this question should be coded as 'yes'. If the provider/tutor is assisting the learner as a friend, family member or other social relationship it should be coded as 'no'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12g) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12h)   
ELSE Goto [B\_D12h1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q12h |
| Question | How many of these activities did you participate in? |
| Instruction | Count related learning activities held on different days as a single episode. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] | { 0 ; 50 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12g) = "02" ) THEN ^[B\_Q12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12h) = "0"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_D12h1 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12b) = "NULL" ) THEN ^[B\_Q12bNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12bNumeric) = "0"   
ELSE ^[B\_Q12bNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12bNumeric)^[B\_Q12b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12b) =

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_D12h2 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12d) = "NULL" ) THEN ^[B\_Q12dNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12dNumeric) = "0"   
ELSE ^[B\_Q12dNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12dNumeric)^[B\_Q12d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12d) =

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_D12h3 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12f](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12f) = "NULL" ) THEN ^[B\_Q12fNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12fNumeric) = "0"   
ELSE ^[B\_Q12fNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12fNumeric)^[B\_Q12f](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12f) =

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_D12h4 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[B\_Q12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12h) = "NULL" ) THEN ^[B\_Q12hNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12hNumeric) = "0"   
ELSE ^[B\_Q12hNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12hNumeric)^[B\_Q12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12h) =

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_D12h |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[B\_Q12bNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12bNumeric) + (^[B\_Q12dNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12dNumeric) + (^[B\_Q12fNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12fNumeric) + ^[B\_Q12hNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12hNumeric)) ) ) = "1" ) THEN ^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q12bNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12bNumeric) + (^[B\_Q12dNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12dNumeric) + (^[B\_Q12fNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12fNumeric) + ^[B\_Q12hNumeric](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12hNumeric)) ) ) > "1" ) THEN ^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q12a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12a) = "2" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "2" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q12e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12e) = "2" ) AND (^[B\_Q12g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12g) = "2" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "3"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_Q12a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12a) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q12e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12e) = "1" ) OR (^[B\_Q12g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12g) = "1" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "4"   
ELSE ^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "5"

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "3" ) OR (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "5" ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q26a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q26a)   
ELSE Goto [B\_R13](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_R13)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_R13 |
| Question | I am going to ask some questions about ^CurrentLast |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q12a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^CurrentLast = "your participation in open or distance education"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "1" ) ) THEN ^CurrentLast = "your participation in organized sessions for on the job training or training by supervisors or co-workers."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q12e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12e) = "1" ) ) THEN ^CurrentLast = "your participation in seminars or workshops."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q12g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12g) = "1" ) ) THEN ^CurrentLast = "your participation in courses or private lessons."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "2" ) OR (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "4" ) ) THEN ^CurrentLast = "the activities you just reported on. I will ask some questions on the last of these activities that you participated in."

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_C13 |

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "1" ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q14b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14b)   
ELSE IF ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1" ) AND ( ( (^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "2" ) OR (^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "DK" ) ) OR (^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "RF" ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q14a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14a)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q13](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q13)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q13 |
| Question | What kind of activity listed on this card was this? |
| Instruction | After the respondent has answered, take back show card 14. |
| Help | 1. Open or distance courses are similar to face-to-face courses, but take place via postal correspondence or electronic media, linking instructors/teachers/tutors or students who are not together in a classroom. 2. Organized sessions for on-the-job training or training by supervisors or co-workers is characterized by planned periods of training, instruction or practical experience, using normal tools of work, It is usually organized by the employer to facilitate adaptation of (new) staff. It may include general training about the company as well as specific job-related instructions (safety and health hazards, working practices). This includes for instance organized training or instructions by management, supervisors or co-workers to help the respondent to do his/her job better or to introduce him/her to new tasks, but can also take place in the presence of a tutor. 3. Courses are typically subject oriented and taught by persons specialized in the field(s) concerned. They can take the form of classroom instruction (sometimes in combination with practice in real or simulated situations) or lectures. If the person delivering private lessons has a teacher-student relationship with the respondent this question should be coded as 'yes'. If the provider/tutor is assisting the learner as a friend, family member or other social relationship it should be coded as 'no'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A course conducted through open or distance education. | | 02 | An organized session for on-the-job training or training by supervisors or co-workers. | | 03 | A seminar or workshop. | | 04 | Other kind of course or private lesson. | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q13](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q13) = "2" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q14b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14b)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q14a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q14a |
| Question | Was this activity mainly job related? |
| Instruction | 'Job related' does not necessarily refer to one specific job, but could also refer to improving employment chances in general. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q14a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q14bUSX1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14bUSX1)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q14bUSX2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14bUSX2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q14b |
| Question | Could you please specify more precisely the main reason for participating in this activity? |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 6. 2. Mark only one answer. 3. If you feel that the respondent has a problem in reading the show card, read the answer categories to the respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | To do my job better and/or improve career prospects | | 02 | To be less likely to lose my job | | 03 | To increase my possibilities of getting a job, or changing a job or profession | | 04 | To start my own business | | 05 | I was required to participate | | 06 | To increase my knowledge or skills on a subject that interests me | | 07 | To obtain a certificate | | 08 | Other | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_C14bUSX |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q14a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q14bUSX1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14bUSX1)   
ELSE IF ( ^[B\_Q14a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14a) = "2" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q14bUSX2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q14bUSX2)   
ELSE Goto [B\_C14](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_C14)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q14bUSX1 |
| Question | Did you also participate in this activity for personal interest? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes, I participated as much for personal interest as for work related reasons | | 02 | Yes, but personal interest was less important than work-related reasons | | 03 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [B\_C14](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_C14)   
ELSE Goto [B\_C14](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_C14)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q14bUSX2 |
| Question | Did you participate in this activity mainly for personal interest or for personal interest and work-related reasons equally? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Personal interest | | 02 | Personal interest and work-related equally | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_C14 |

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_Q13](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q13) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q12c) = "1" ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q15b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q15b)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q15a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q15a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q15a |
| Question | Were you employed, either full-time or part-time, at any time while participating in this activity? |
| Instruction | If the respondent was self-employed at that time code 'yes'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q15a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q15a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q15b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q15b)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q16](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q16)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q15b |
| Question | Did this activity take place ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Help | 1. This question refers to the degree that the activity takes place during working hours meaning that the working hours are used to attend the activity instead of working. 2. It also includes the case where a number of working hours are being replaced by the learning activity even if the activity itself takes place outside normal working time of the respondent. 3. If the learning activity takes place outside working time and the respondent has received payment for the hours or additional leisure hours, the activity should be coded as during working hours. 4. The answer should only reflect the participation in the course itself and not homework. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Only during working hours | | 02 | Mostly during working hours | | 03 | Mostly outside working hours | | 04 | Only outside working hours | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_Q15c |
| Question | How useful was this training for the job or business you had at that time or still have? Would you say it was ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not useful at all | | 02 | Somewhat useful | | 03 | Moderately useful | | 04 | Very useful | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q16 |
| Question | Did an employer or prospective employer pay for tuition or registration, exam fees, expenses for books or other costs resulting from your participation in this activity? Would that be ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent. 2. Other costs include costs for travel and accommodation. 3. If self-employed and paid for own expenses, code 'yes, totally' or 'yes, partly'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes, totally | | 02 | Yes, partly | | 03 | No, not at all | | 04 | There were no such costs | | 05 | No employer or prospective employer at that time | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_Q17 |
| Question | Now let's look at the total amount of time you have spent in the past 12 months on all types of courses, training, private lessons, seminars or workshops. What is the easiest way to describe the total time you spent on all these activities: would that be in WHOLE weeks, in WHOLE days or in hours? Exclude time spent on homework or travel. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Weeks | | 02 | Days | | 03 | Hours | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q17](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q17) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q18a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q18a)   
ELSE IF ( ^[B\_Q17](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q17) = "2" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q19a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q19a)   
ELSE IF ( (^[B\_Q17](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q17) = "3" ) OR (^[B\_Q17](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q17) = "DK" ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q20a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q20a)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q26a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q26a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q18a |
| Question | From ^MonthYear until now, how many WHOLE weeks did you spend in these activities? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] weeks | { 1 ; 52 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [B\_C20b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_C20b)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q19a |
| Question | From ^MonthYear until now, how many WHOLE days did you spend in these activities? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] days | { 1 ; 365 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [B\_C20b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_C20b)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q20a |
| Question | From ^MonthYear until now, how many hours did you spend in these activities? Exclude hours spent travelling to and from the places at which these activities took place. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] hours | { 1 ; 2500 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | B\_C20b |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "2" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q20b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q20b)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q26a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q26a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q20b |
| Question | About how much of this time was spent on activities that were job-related? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 5 |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | None of the time | | 02 | Up to a quarter of the time | | 03 | Up to half of the time | | 04 | More than half of the time | | 05 | All of the time | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_Q26a |
| Question | In the last 12 months, were there ^MoreAny learning activities you wanted to participate in but did not? Include both learning activities that lead to formal degrees and other organised learning activities. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) ≤ "12" ) OR ( (^[B\_D03d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D03d) ≤ "12" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q04a) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "2" ) OR (^[B\_D12h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D12h) = "4" ) ) ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^MoreAny = "more"   
ELSE ^MoreAny = "any"

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q26a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q26a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q26b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q26b)   
ELSE Goto [B\_R27aUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_R27aUSX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q26b |
| Question | Which of the following reasons prevented you from participating in education and training? Please indicate the most important reason. |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 7. 2. If you feel that the respondent has a problem in reading the show card, read the answer categories to the respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | I did not have the prerequisites | | 02 | Education or training was too expensive/I could not afford it | | 03 | Lack of employer's support | | 04 | I was too busy at work | | 05 | The course or program was offered at an inconvenient time | | 06 | I did not have time because of child care or family responsibilities | | 07 | Something unexpected came up that prevented me from taking education or training | | 08 | Other | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_C27aUSX |

**routing**

IF ( ( ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) < "4" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "4" ) AND (^[B\_D01d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_D01d) < "12" ) ) ) OR (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) = "5" ) ) OR (^[B\_Q01a3US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01a3US) ≤ "7" ) ) THEN Goto [B\_R27aUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_R27aUSX)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q29aUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q29aUSX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_R27aUSX |
| Question | During the past 12 months, did you take any classes or have a tutor ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q27aUSX |
| Question | to improve your basic reading, writing, and math skills? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q27bUSX |
| Question | to prepare to take the General Educational Development test, or GED? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q27cUSX |
| Question | in some other high school equivalency program or adult high school program? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_C27cUSX |

**routing**

IF ( (^[B\_Q27aUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q27aUSX) = "1" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q27bUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q27bUSX) = "1" ) OR (^[B\_Q27cUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q27cUSX) = "1" ) ) ) THEN Goto [B\_Q27dUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q27dUSX)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q29aUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q29aUSX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q27dUSX |
| Question | (Do/Did) you take the basic skills or high school completion class mainly for work-related reasons or mainly for personal interest? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Work-related | | 02 | Personal interest | | 03 | Both equally | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | B\_Q27eUSX |
| Question | Thinking about the length of the basic skills or high school completion class you (are attending/attended), how many days, weeks, or months did you attend the classes in the past 12 months? |
| Instruction | Do not round. Use decimal if needed. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q27eUSXa |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Number [FTE] | { 0 ; 9999 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q27eUSXb |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Day | | 02 | Week | | 03 | Month | | 04 | Semester | | 05 | Quarter | | 06 | Other specify | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q27eUSXb](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q27eUSXb) = "06" ) THEN Goto [B\_S27eUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_S27eUSX)   
ELSE Goto [B\_Q29aUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q29aUSX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_S27eUSX |
| Question | Could you please specify the length of the class? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | B\_Q29aUSX |
| Question | During the past 12 months, were you in a formal apprenticeship program leading to journeyman status in a skilled trade or craft? |
| Instruction | A journeyman is a person who has fully served an apprenticeship in a trade or craft and is a qualified worker in that trade or craft. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[B\_Q29aUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q29aUSX) = "01" ) THEN Goto [B\_Q29bUSX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q29bUSX)   
ELSE Goto [C\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_START)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | B\_Q29bUSX |
| Question | In what trade or craft did you apprentice? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | TRADE OR CRAFT [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | C\_START |
| Question | Current status and Work history |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_R01 |
| Question | I would now like to ask some questions about your activities last week, that is, the 7 days ending last Sunday. |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue |
| Code | C\_Q01a |
| Question | In the last week, did you do any PAID work for at least one hour, either as an employee or as self-employed? |
| Instruction | 1. This question is crucial for the routing. Don't knows or refusals are to be minimised. Please probe for an answer. 2. Unpaid work for family business should be excluded here and reported in C\_Q01c. |
| Help | 1. Paid work means any work for pay or profit during the reference week, even for as little as one hour. Pay includes cash payments or "payment in kind" (payment in goods or services rather than money), whether payment was received in the week the work was done or not. Also counted as working for pay is anyone who receives wages for on-the-job training that involves the production of goods or services. 2. Self-employed: a person who works directly for himself/herself. A self-employed person may or may not have personnel. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05)   
ELSE Goto [C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q01b |
| Question | Last week, were you away from a job or business that you plan to return to? |
| Instruction | This question is crucial for the routing. Don't knows or refusals are to be minimized. Please probe for an answer. |
| Help | 1. People who are temporarily away from their job because of holiday, sickness, maternity leave, sabbatical etc should be coded 'yes'. 2. People who have been temporarily laid off, but receive at least 50% of their wage or salary from their employer or expect to return to their former job within 3 months, should also be coded 'yes'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05)   
ELSE Goto [C\_Q01c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01c)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q01c |
| Question | Last week, did you do any UNPAID work for at least one hour for a business that you own or a relative owns? |
| Instruction | This question is crucial for the routing. Don't knows or refusals are to be minimized. Please probe for an answer. |
| Help | 1. Unpaid work for a business that you own or a relative owns means that the respondent does not receive any pay or profit from the work during the reference week. They should not have received or expect to receive cash payments or "payment in kind" (payment in goods or services rather than money) for work done at a business s/he or a relative owns. 2. Unpaid family work is any task directly contributing to the operation of the family farm or business. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q01c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01c) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05)   
ELSE Goto [C\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q02a |
| Question | In the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, were you looking for paid work at any time? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_S03](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_S03)   
ELSE Goto [C\_Q02b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02b)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q02b |
| Question | In these 4 weeks, were you waiting to start a job for which you had already been hired? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q02b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02b) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02c)   
ELSE Goto [C\_Q03](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q03)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q02c |
| Question | Will you be starting that job within three months, or in more than three months? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | within three months | | 02 | in more than three months | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [C\_S03](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_S03)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q03 |
| Question | In the last 4 weeks, for which of the following reasons did you not look for work? |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 8. 2. If you feel that the respondent has a problem in reading the show card, read the answer categories to the respondent. 3. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | I was waiting for the results of an application for a job or was being assessed by a training program | | 02 | I was a student | | 03 | I was looking after the family or home | | 04 | I was temporarily sick or injured | | 05 | I have a long-term illness or disability | | 06 | I did not believe any jobs were available | | 07 | I did not get around to looking yet | | 08 | I did not need employment | | 09 | I retired from paid work | | 10 | Other reason | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_S03 |
| Question | How many months in total have/had you been looking for paid work? |
| Instruction | 1. If the respondent answers in years this must be recorded as the equivalent number of months. 2. The respondent should be prompted to report the exact number of months if the time spent looking for work is less than two years. 3. Replies of less than a month should be entered as zero. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] months | { 0 ; 99 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_Q04\_1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04_1)   
ELSE IF ( ^[C\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02c) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_Q05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q05)   
ELSE Goto [C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04\_1 |
| Question | In the four weeks ending last Sunday, did you do any of these things ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04a |
| Question | contact state, county, or local employment office to find work? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04b |
| Question | get in contact with a private agency (temporary work agency, firm specializing in recruitment, etc.) to find work? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04c |
| Question | apply directly for a job? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04d |
| Question | ask among friends, relatives, or at a union office to find work? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04e |
| Question | place or answer a job advertisement? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | C\_Q04\_2 |
| Question | In the four weeks ending last Sunday, did you do any of these things ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04f |
| Question | look through job advertisements? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04g |
| Question | take a recruitment test or go for an interview? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04h |
| Question | look for property or equipment for a business venture? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04i |
| Question | apply for permits, licences or financial resources for work? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q04j |
| Question | do anything else to be employed? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q04j](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04j) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_S04j](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_S04j)   
ELSE Goto [C\_D04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D04)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_S04j |
| Question | Could you please specify what else you did to be employed? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | C\_D04 |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[C\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04a) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q04b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04b) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q04c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04c) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q04d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04d) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q04e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04e) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q04f](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04f) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q04g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04g) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q04h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04h) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q04i](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04i) = "1" ) OR (^[C\_Q04j](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04j) = "1" ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_D04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D04) = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04a) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q04b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04b) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q04c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04c) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q04d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04d) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q04e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04e) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q04f](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04f) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q04g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04g) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q04h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04h) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q04j](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04j) = "2" ) AND (^[C\_Q04i](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q04i) = "2" ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_D04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D04) = "2"   
ELSE ^[C\_D04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D04) = "3"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q05 |
| Question | If a job had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | C\_D05 |
| Question | I will infer something and then route you. |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[C\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01a) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b) = "1" ) OR (^[C\_Q01c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01c) = "1" ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05) = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02a) = "1" ) AND ( (^[C\_D04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D04) = "1" ) AND (^[C\_Q05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q05) = "1" ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05) = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02c) = "1" ) AND (^[C\_Q05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q05) = "1" ) ) THEN ^[C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05) = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[C\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01a) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b) = "2" ) AND (^[C\_Q01c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01c) = "2" ) ) ) AND ( (^[C\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q02b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02b) = "2" ) OR (^[C\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02c) = "2" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05) = "3"   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[C\_D04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D04) = "2" ) AND (^[C\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q02a) = "1" ) ) OR (^[C\_Q05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q05) = "2" ) ) THEN ^[C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05) = "3"   
ELSE ^[C\_D05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D05) = "4"

**routing**

IF ( (^[C\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01a) = "01" ) OR (^[C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b) = "01" ) ) THEN Goto [C\_Q06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q06)   
ELSE Goto [C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q06 |
| Question | In the last week, did you have one job or one business or was there more than one? Please only consider paid work. |
| Instruction | 1. This includes work from which the respondent was temporarily away. 2. If the respondent had one job AND one business, this should be marked as 'More than one job or business'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | One job or business | | 02 | More than one job or business | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | C\_D06 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[C\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01a) = "1" ) OR (^[C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b) = "1" ) ) AND (^[C\_Q06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q06) = "1" ) ) THEN ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[C\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01a) = "1" ) OR (^[C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b) = "1" ) ) AND ( (^[C\_Q06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q06) = "2" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q06) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q06) = "RF" ) OR (^[C\_Q06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q06) = "NI" ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_Q01c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01c) = "1" ) THEN ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "3"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01a) = "2" ) AND ( (^[C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b) = "2" ) AND (^[C\_Q01c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01c) = "2" ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "4"   
ELSE ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "5"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q07 |
| Question | Please look at this card and tell me which ONE of the statements best describes your current situation. If more than one statement applies to you, please indicate the statement that best describes how you see yourself. |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 9. 2. Mark only one answer. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Full-time employed (self-employed, employee) | | 02 | Part-time employed (self-employed, employee) | | 03 | Unemployed | | 04 | Pupil, student | | 05 | Apprentice, internship | | 06 | In retirement or early retirement | | 07 | Permanently disabled | | 08 | In compulsory military or community service | | 09 | Fulfilling domestic tasks or looking after children/family | | 10 | Other | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | C\_C08 |

**routing**

IF ( (^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "1" ) OR (^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "2" ) ) THEN Goto [C\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q09)   
ELSE Goto [C\_Q08a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q08a |
| Question | Have you ever had paid work? Please include self-employment. |
| Instruction | Unpaid work for family business should be excluded. |
| Help | 1. Paid work means any work for pay or profit, even for as little as one hour. Pay includes cash payments or "payment in kind" (payment in goods or services rather than money). Also counted as working for pay is anyone who receives wages for on-the-job training that involves the production of goods or services. 2. Self-employed: a person who works directly for himself/herself. A self-employed person may or may not have personnel. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q08a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [C\_Q08b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08b)   
ELSE Goto [C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q08b |
| Question | During the last 12 months, that is since ^MonthYear , did you have any paid work? Please include self-employment. |
| Instruction | Unpaid work for family business should be excluded. |
| Help | 1. Paid work means any work for pay or profit, even for as little as one hour. Pay includes cash payments or "payment in kind" (payment in goods or services rather than money). Also counted as working for pay is anyone who receives wages for on-the-job training that involves the production of goods or services. 2. Self-employed: a person who works directly for himself/herself. A self-employed person may or may not have personnel. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_Q08b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08b) = "2" ) THEN Goto [C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1)   
ELSE Goto [C\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q09)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q08c1 |
| Question | When you stopped working in your last paid job, how old were you or what year was it? |
| Instruction | Enter age OR year. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Age [FTE] | { 6 ; 65 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q08c2 |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year [FTE] | { 1951 ; 2012 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) = (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) + ^[C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1) = ( ^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_E08c |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ( ^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) < "15" ) OR ( ( ( ^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > "65" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1) + ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age or year entered in the last question or change year of birth (A\_Q01a) or year leaving last paid job (C\_Q08c2).

JUMP: [C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1) / [A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_D08c |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2)) < "6" ) THEN ^[C\_D08c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D08c) = "1"   
ELSE ^[C\_D08c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D08c) = "2"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q09 |
| Question | In total, approximately how many years have you had paid work? Only include those years where 6 months or more was spent in either full-time or part-time work. |
| Instruction | 1. Count each year whether full-time or part-time (see example in HELP). 2. Include periods of self-employment and paid internships. 3. Do not include in this total any years where more than 6 months was spent away from work due to for example unemployment, education, childcare or long-term sickness. 4. Unpaid work for family business should be excluded. 5. If necessary, round answers off to the nearest full year. |
| Help | 1. Paid work means any work for pay or profit, even for as little as one hour. Pay includes cash payments or "payment in kind" (payment in goods or services rather than money). Also counted as working for pay is anyone who receives wages for on-the-job training that involves the production of goods or services. 2. Self-employed: a person who works directly for himself/herself. A self-employed person may or may not have personnel. 3. Example: someone who worked 2 years part-time (for more than 6 months) and 2 years fulltime, would have 4 years of work experience). |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Approximately [FTE] years | { 0 ; 55 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | C\_D09 |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[C\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01a) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01b) = "1" ) OR (^[C\_Q01c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q01c) = "1" ) ) ) THEN ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_Q08a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08a) = "1" ) AND (^[C\_Q08b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08b) = "1" ) ) THEN ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_Q08a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08a) = "1" ) AND (^[C\_Q08b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08b) = "2" ) ) THEN ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "3"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_Q08a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08a) = "2" ) THEN ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "4"   
ELSE ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "5"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_C09 |

**routing**

IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) OR ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) OR (^[C\_D08c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D08c) = "1" ) ) ) THEN Goto [C\_Q10a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q10a)   
ELSE Goto [C\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | C\_Q10a |
| Question | In the last 5 years, since ^Year, for how many different firms or organizations did you work? Include your own business or businesses in the case of self-employment. |
| Instruction | In the case that the formal status of an organization changed while the respondent was working there, for example as a result of a merger or reorganization, respondents should report the full period of time he/she has been working for the organization or part thereof as a single firm or organization. |
| Help | 1. All jobs should be counted, even short-term jobs and jobs involving only a few hours of work per week. 2. An unbroken spell of employment with the same temporary work agency should be counted as having worked for one firm, irrespective of how many different firms the person worked in during that period. Similarly, an unbroken spell of employment as a consultant or freelance worker should be counted as having worked for one firm, irrespective of how many different firms the person worked in during that period. 3. 'Business' refers to more or less continuous and coherent settings within which one works for oneself. It could refer to an actual business enterprise like a farm or a factory, but also in the case of freelancers to a line of work whereby one provides a similar set of products or services to one or more clients. Short periods in which the respondent is idle because no orders have been received, but is available to perform the same kind of work, should be counted as part of the same 'business'. If the respondent returns to the same kind of work after a significant period in which he or she has not been available, this should be counted as a different 'business'. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] firms or organizations | { 1 ; 90 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | C\_END |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN Goto [D\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_START)   
ELSE IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) OR (^[C\_D08c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D08c) = "1" ) ) THEN Goto [E\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_START)   
ELSE Goto [H\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_START)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_START |
| Question | Current Work |
| Code | D\_R01a |
| Question | The next questions are about the job or business where you worked ^DuringLastWeek We will refer to this as 'your current job' or 'your current business'. |
| Instruction | 1. If the respondent did not work last week, this refers to the job or business they usually work in. 2. If the respondent worked for a temporary employment agency, the questions refer to the firm or organization where he or she actually carried out the work. 3. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Help | For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she is a freelance consultant). |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "1" ) OR (^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "3" ) ) THEN ^DuringLastWeek = "during the last week."   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "2" ) THEN ^DuringLastWeek = "THE MOST HOURS in the last week. If you had two jobs or businesses where you worked the same amount of time, choose the job or business where you earned most."

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q01a |
| Question | What is your job title? |
| Instruction | 1. Avoid vague occupational titles such as manager, clerk, or farmer. 2. Descriptions must always reflect the respondent's most important duties. For example, accountant would be certified industrial accountant, clerk would be sales clerk, farmer would be dairy farmer, and manager would be regional sales manager |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | D\_Q01b |
| Question | What are your most important responsibilities? (Please give full description, e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forest examiner.) |
| Instruction | Descriptions must always reflect the respondent's most important activities or duties. For example, stocking shelves, keeping track of costs and payments, looking after sick animals, caring for sick people, fixing sore teeth, building roads and bridges. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q02a |
| Question | In what kind of business, industry or service do you work? (Please give a full description, e.g. fish canning plant, automobile manufacturing plant, municipal government.) |
| Instruction | 1. Describe specifically the kind of business, industry or service where the respondent works. 2. Give an exact description of the industry, indicating both a general and specific function for the employer. For example: copper mine, fountain pen manufacturer, wholesale grocery supplier, retail bookstore, road construction, shoe repair service. |
| Help | For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she is a freelance consultant). |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | D\_Q02b |
| Question | What does your firm or organization mainly make or do? Please give a full description. |
| Instruction | Describe specifically the type of products or services that the respondent's workplace provides. |
| Help | For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she is a freelance consultant). |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q03US |
| Question | In which sector of the economy do you work? Is it ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent 2. If the respondent works for a temporary employment agency the questions refer to the firm or organization where he/she actually carried out his/her work. 3. Private companies in which the government is minority shareholder should be classified as belonging to the private sector. |
| Help | 1. The private sector includes all companies and organizations that are not in public ownership. 2. The public sector includes: all parts of the public administration at the national, regional or local levels; public services provided by the state or from state funds (including publicly run schools, hospitals, universities, etc.); and publicly-owned companies. 3. The non-profit sector includes all organizations that are not publicly funded but whose principle aim is not to generate a profit and would include charities, many NGOs, etc. 4. For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she is a freelance consultant). |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | The private sector (for example a company) | | 02 | The public sector (for example the local government or a state school) | | 03 | A non-profit organization (for example a charity, professional association or religious organization) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_C03 |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "3" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q04 |
| Question | Are you working as an employee or are you self-employed? |
| Instruction | 1. Note that this refers to the job in which the respondent is working most hours per week. 2. Someone who works as an employee for his or her own business should be coded as self-employed. |
| Help | 1. By employee we mean someone who gets a salary or wage from an employer or a temporary employment agency. 2. Self-employed includes people who have their own business or are partners in a business as well as freelancers. A self-employed person may or may not have personnel. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Employee | | 02 | Self-employed | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "2" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q05a1 |
| Question | At what age or in which year did you start working for your current employer? |
| Instruction | Enter age OR year. |
| Help | 1. In the case that the respondent has returned to working for an employer after a period in which he/she did not work for that employer, only the current episode should be counted, except in the following cases: \* When people were temporarily away from their job because of holiday, sickness, maternity leave, sabbatical etc. \* When people were temporarily laid off, but received at least 50% of their wage or salary from their employer. In these latter two cases the start of the episode before the temporary break should be indicated. 2. In the case that the formal status of the organization has changed since the respondent started working there, for example as a result of a merger or reorganization, respondents should report the full period of time he/she has been working for the organization or part thereof. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Age [FTE] | { 6 ; 65 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q05a2 |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year [FTE] | { 1951 ; 2012 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[D\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a2) = (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) + ^[D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[D\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a2) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[D\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a2) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[D\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a2) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1) = ( ^[D\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_E05a |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ( ^[D\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) < "10" ) OR ( ( ( ^[D\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > "65" ) OR ( (^[D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1) + ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age or year entered in the last question or change year of birth (A\_Q01a) or year of starting work for current employer (D\_Q05a1).

JUMP: [D\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a1) / [A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) /

**routing**

IF ( ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[D\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a2)) < "2" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q05a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05a3)   
ELSE Goto [D\_C05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C05b)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q05a3 |
| Question | And in which month was that? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | January | | 02 | February | | 03 | March | | 04 | April | | 05 | May | | 06 | June | | 07 | July | | 08 | August | | 09 | September | | 10 | October | | 11 | November | | 12 | December | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_C05b |

**routing**

IF ( (^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "1" ) OR ( (^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "RF" ) OR ( (^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "NI" ) OR (^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "3" ) ) ) ) ) THEN Goto [D\_Q06a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q06a)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q05b1 |
| Question | At what age or in which year did you start working in your current business? |
| Instruction | Enter age OR year. |
| Help | 1. In the case that the respondent has returned to running a business after a period in which he/she did not run that business, only the current episode should be counted, except when people were temporarily away from their business because of holiday, sickness, maternity leave, sabbatical etc. 2. In the case that the formal status of the business has changed since the respondent started running this, for example as a result of a merger or reorganization, respondents should report the full period of time he/she has been working in this business or part thereof. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Age [FTE] | { 6 ; 65 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q05b2 |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year [FTE] | { 1951 ; 2012 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) = (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) + ^[D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1) = ( ^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

**routing**

IF ( ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2)) < "2" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3)   
ELSE Goto [D\_C06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C06)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_E05b |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ( ^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) < "10" ) OR ( ( ( ^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > "65" ) OR ( (^[D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1) + ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age or year entered in the last question or change year of birth (A\_Q01a) or year of starting work for your current business (D\_Q05b1).

JUMP: [D\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b1) / [A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) /

**routing**

IF ( ( ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) − ^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2)) < "2" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3)   
ELSE Goto [D\_C06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C06)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q05b3 |
| Question | And in which month was that? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | January | | 02 | February | | 03 | March | | 04 | April | | 05 | May | | 06 | June | | 07 | July | | 08 | August | | 09 | September | | 10 | October | | 11 | November | | 12 | December | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_C06 |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "2" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q07a)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q06a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q06a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q06a |
| Question | How many people work for your employer at the place where you work? Would that be ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent. 2. This question refers to the geographical location where the job is mainly carried out or based. 3. If the respondent works for a temporary employment agency the questions refer to the firm or organisation where he/she actually carries out his/her work. |
| Help | For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she is a freelance consultant). |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | 1 to 10 people | | 02 | 11 to 50 people | | 03 | 51 to 250 people | | 04 | 251 to 1000 people | | 05 | more than 1000 people | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_Q06b |
| Question | Over the last 12 months, has the number of people working at the place where you work ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Increased | | 02 | Decreased | | 03 | Stayed more or less the same | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q06c |
| Question | Is the place where you work part of a larger firm or organization? |
| Help | This can refer to a parent company or to other branches, agencies etc of a firm that is not related to a single location, e.g. a chain of stores, a university with separate departments or faculties. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q08a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q08a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q07a |
| Question | Do you have employees working for you? Please include family members working paid or unpaid in the business. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q07a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q07b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q07b)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q07b |
| Question | How many people do you employ? Would that be ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent. 2. This question refers to the geographical location where the work is mainly carried out or based. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | 1 to 10 people | | 02 | 11 to 50 people | | 03 | 51 to 250 people | | 04 | 251 to 1000 people | | 05 | more than 1000 people | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q08a |
| Question | Do you manage or supervise other employees? |
| Help | 1. By managing or supervising other employees, we mean that a person is in some way responsible for how other employees do their work. 2. This may be either direct, for example overseeing subordinates, assigning tasks or evaluating performance, or indirect, for example designing work schedules or directing the work of lower level managers. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q08a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q08a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q08b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q08b)   
ELSE Goto [D\_C09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C09)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q08b |
| Question | How many employees do you supervise or manage directly or indirectly? Would that be ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Help | 1. 'Directly' refers to a situation in which employees are directly accountable to the respondent. For example, a general manager of a firm may supervise three managers directly, giving them orders or instructions, and checking to see whether these have been followed. 2. 'Indirectly' refers to a situation in which employees are not directly accountable to the respondent, but are accountable to another person who falls under the chain of command of the respondent. For example, if each of the three managers directly supervised by the general manager supervises 10 people, the general manager will supervise 3 people directly plus 30 people indirectly. In this case, the correct answer would be 33 people (25 to 99 people). If the 10 people supervised by the managers each supervise 10 people, 300 people would be added to the total, which would become 333 (100 or more people). |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | 1 to 5 people | | 02 | 6 to 10 people | | 03 | 11 to 24 people | | 04 | 25 to 99 people | | 05 | 100 or more people | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_C09 |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "3" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q09)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q09 |
| Question | What kind of employment contract do you have? Is that ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | An indefinite contract | | 02 | A fixed term contract | | 03 | A temporary employment agency contract | | 04 | An apprenticeship or other training scheme | | 05 | No contract | | 06 | Other | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q09) = "6" ) THEN Goto [D\_S09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_S09)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_S09 |
| Question | Could you please specify what kind of contract you have? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | D\_Q10 |
| Question | How many hours do you usually work per week in this job? Include any usual paid or unpaid overtime, but exclude lunch breaks or other breaks. |
| Instruction | 1. If the repondent's hours of work vary, the respondent should be prompted to give an estimated average over the past month. 2. In the case of an apprenticeship, time spent at school should be excluded. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] hours per week | { 1 ; 125 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_E10 |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ^[D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10) > "80" )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm.

JUMP: [D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_R11 |
| Question | The next few questions are about the amount of flexibility you have in deciding how you do your job. |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 10 and ask the respondent to hold onto it until instructed to hand it back. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | D\_Q11 |
| Question | To what extent can you choose or change ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q11a |
| Question | the sequence of your tasks? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q11b |
| Question | how you do your work? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q11c |
| Question | the speed or rate at which you work? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q11d |
| Question | your working hours? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_N11d |
| Instruction | 1. Take back show card 10 from the respondent. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | D\_C12 |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "2" ) THEN Goto [D\_C13](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C13)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q12aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q12aUS)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q12aUS |
| Question | Still talking about your current job: If applying today, what would be the usual level of education, if any, that someone would need to GET this type of job? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 11. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Pre-primary or no schooling | | 02 | Grades 1-6 | | 03 | Grades 7-9 | | 04 | High school diploma | | 05 | Pre-associate education. Attended trade school, college, or university; no certificate or degree received | | 07 | A certificate from a college or trade school for completion of a program prior to the associate/bachelor's degree | | 08 | Associate degree | | 09 | Bachelor's degree (e.g. BA, AB, BS) | | 10 | Master's degree (e.g. MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) | | 11 | Professional degree (e.g. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) | | 12 | Doctorate degree (e.g. PhD, EdD) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( (^[D\_Q12aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q12aUS) = "1" ) OR ( (^[D\_Q12aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q12aUS) = "DK" ) OR (^[D\_Q12aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q12aUS) = "RF" ) ) ) THEN Goto [D\_Q12c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q12c)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q12b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q12b)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q12b |
| Question | Thinking about whether this degree is necessary for doing your job satisfactorily, which of the following statements would be most true? |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | This level is necessary | | 02 | A lower level would be sufficient | | 03 | A higher level would be needed | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_Q12c |
| Question | Supposing that someone with this level of degree were applying today, how much related work experience would they need to GET this job? Would that be ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent. 2. Exclude internships or work placements that are considered part of formal education. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | None | | 02 | Less than 1 month | | 03 | 1 to 6 months | | 04 | 7 to 11 months | | 05 | 1 or 2 years | | 06 | 3 years or more | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_C13 |

**routing**

IF ( (^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "2" ) AND (^[D\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q07a) = "2" ) ) THEN Goto [D\_Q13b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q13b)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q13a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q13a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q13a |
| Question | In your own job, how often do you learn new work-related things from co-workers or supervisors? |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 12 and ask the respondent to hold onto it while answering the next three questions. 2. If the respondent has no co-workers or supervisors, the answer should be 'never'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_Q13b |
| Question | How often does your job involve learning-by-doing from the tasks you perform? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q13c |
| Question | How often does your job involve keeping up to date with new products or services? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_N13c |
| Instruction | 1. Take back show card 12 from the respondent. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q14 |
| Question | All things considered, how satisfied are you with your current job? Would you say you are ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Extremely satisfied | | 02 | Satisfied | | 03 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied | | 04 | Dissatisfied | | 05 | Extremely dissatisfied | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_C16 |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "2" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q18a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q18a)   
ELSE IF ( ^[C\_D06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D06) = "3" ) THEN Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16a |
| Question | What is the easiest way for you to tell us your usual gross wage or salary for your current job? Would it be ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read answer categories to respondent. 2. Make sure that this is expressed in time units. 3. When people get paid per piece, ask them how long it takes on average to finish a piece of work and specify this in hours. 4. Code 8 'I get no salary or wage at all' could e.g. refer to apprentices who only receive training. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Per hour | | 02 | Per day | | 03 | Per week | | 04 | Per two weeks | | 05 | Per month | | 06 | Per year | | 07 | Piece rate | | 08 | I get no salary or wage at all | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "7" ) THEN Goto [D\_S16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_S16a)   
ELSE IF ( (^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "8" ) OR ( (^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "DK" ) OR (^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "RF" ) ) ) THEN Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)   
ELSE Goto [D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_S16a |
| Question | Could you please specify how many hours on average it takes to produce one piece? |
| Instruction | 1. If finishing a piece takes less than 2 hours, you may enter decimals to specify the minutes as well. 2. For easy reference: 0,5 is half hour; 0,25 is 15 minutes; 0,10 is approximately 5 minutes; and 0,02 is approximately one minute. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] hours | { 0 ; 9999 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | D\_D16a |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "1" ) AND ( ( (^[D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10) = "0" ) OR (^[D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10) = "DK" ) ) OR (^[D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10) = "RF" ) ) ) THEN ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a) = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "1" ) THEN ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a) = ( "40" / ^[D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10))   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "2" ) THEN ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a) = "8"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "3" ) THEN ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a) = "40"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "4" ) THEN ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a) = "80"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "5" ) THEN ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a) = "173"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "6" ) THEN ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a) = "2080"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "7" ) THEN ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a)^[D\_S16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_S16a) =

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16b |
| Question | What is your usual gross pay ^PerHourDayEtc? Please give as good an approximation as you can. By gross, we mean before deductions for tax, social security contributions, and the like. Please include any regular overtime pay, regular bonuses, tips and commissions. Don't include annual bonuses or holiday pay. |
| Instruction | 1. If necessary you can enter 2 decimals. Please use '.' as a decimal separator (e.g. 4.50). 2. You may also use ',' to separate thousands (e.g. 33,500 instead of 33500). |
| Help | Holiday pay refers to any pay that is received for annual holidays in addition to usual earnings received when working. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Approximately [FTE] dollars | { 0 ; 10000000 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "1" ) THEN ^PerHourDayEtc = "per hour"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "2" ) THEN ^PerHourDayEtc = "per day"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "3" ) THEN ^PerHourDayEtc = "per week"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "4" ) THEN ^PerHourDayEtc = "per two weeks"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "5" ) THEN ^PerHourDayEtc = "per month"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "6" ) THEN ^PerHourDayEtc = "per year"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "7" ) THEN ^PerHourDayEtc = "per piece"   
ELSE ^PerHourDayEtc = ""

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) = "DK" ) THEN Goto [D\_C16d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C16d)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) = "RF" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16c)   
ELSE Goto [D\_D16c1US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16c1US)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_D16c1US |

**inference rule**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN ^rule16b1 = "5.85"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_D16c2 |

**inference rule**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN ^rule16b2 = "100"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_E16b |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ( (^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) / ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a)) x ( "40" / ^[D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10)) ) < ^rule16b1) OR ( ( (^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) / ^[D\_D16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_D16a)) x ( "40" / ^[D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10)) ) > ^rule16b2) )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm gross pay or change answer in D\_Q16b or usually worked hours (D\_Q10).

JUMP: [D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) / [D\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q10) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_C16c |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) = "RF" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16c)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) = "DK" ) THEN Goto [D\_C16d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C16d)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16c |
| Question | Would you be prepared to answer this question if we ask it in broad categories? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q16c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16c) = "1" ) THEN Goto [D\_C16d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C16d)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_C16d |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16d1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16d1)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "2" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16d2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16d2)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "3" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16d3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16d3)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "4" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16d4](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16d4)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "5" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16d5](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16d5)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "6" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16d6](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16d6)   
ELSE IF ( (^[D\_Q16a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16a) = "7" ) AND ( (^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) = "RF" ) OR (^[D\_Q16b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16b) = "NI" ) ) ) ) THEN Goto [D\_Q16d5](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q16d5)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16d1 |
| Question | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per hour is? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19a to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Up to $7.99 | | 02 | Between $8.00 and $8.99 | | 03 | Between $9.00 and $12.99 | | 04 | Between $13.00 and $17.99 | | 05 | Between $18.00 and $24.99 | | 06 | $25.00 and above | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16d2 |
| Question | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per day is? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19b to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Up to $19.99 | | 02 | Between $20.00 and $39.99 | | 03 | Between $40.00 and $79.99 | | 04 | Between $80.00 and $139.99 | | 05 | Between $140.00 and $219.99 | | 06 | $220.00 and above | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16d3 |
| Question | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per week is? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19c to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Up to $199 | | 02 | Between $200 and $399 | | 03 | Between $400 and $599 | | 04 | Between $600 and $999 | | 05 | Between $1,000 and $1,499 | | 06 | $1,500 and above | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16d4 |
| Question | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per two weeks is? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19d to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Up to $199 | | 02 | Between $200 and $599 | | 03 | Between $600 and $1,199 | | 04 | Between $1,200 and $1,899 | | 05 | Between $1,900 and $3,099 | | 06 | $3,100 and above | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16d5 |
| Question | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per month is? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19e to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Up to $499 | | 02 | Between $500 and $1,299 | | 03 | Between $1,300 and $2,499 | | 04 | Between $2,500 and $4,199 | | 05 | Between $4,200 and $6,699 | | 06 | $6,700 and above | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q16d6 |
| Question | How much would you estimate your usual gross pay per year is? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19f to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Up to $5999 | | 02 | Between $6,000 and $14,999 | | 03 | Between $15,000 and $29,999 | | 04 | Between $30,000 and $49,999 | | 05 | Between $50,000 and $79,999 | | 06 | $80,000 and above | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | D\_Q17a |
| Question | In addition to your usual pay, do you receive any other payments related to this job, such as annual bonuses or holiday pay? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q17a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17b)   
ELSE Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q17b |
| Question | In total, how much were these additional payments last year? Please think in terms of gross payments. |
| Instruction | 1. If the respondent started the job this year, ask about the expected additional payments. 2. You may use ',' to separate thousands (e.g. 33,500 instead of 33500). |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Approximately [FTE] dollars | { 1 ; 1000000 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q17b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17b) = "DK" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17d)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q17b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17b) = "RF" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17c)   
ELSE Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q17c |
| Question | Would you be prepared to answer this question if we ask it in broad categories? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q17c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17c) = "1" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q17d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q17d)   
ELSE Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q17d |
| Question | How much would you estimate these additional payments were last year? Please think in terms of gross payments. Were they ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Less than $1,500 | | 02 | Between $1,500 and $3,000 | | 03 | More than $3,000 | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q18a |
| Question | What were your total earnings last ^YearMonth from your current business after deducting all business expenses, but before deducting income taxes, social security contributions, and the like? |
| Instruction | 1. You may use ',' to separate thousands (e.g. 33,500 instead of 33500). 2. In the case of negative earnings, code 0. No check will be performed on this variable. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Approximately [FTE] dollars | { 0 ; 10000000 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "01" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "1"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "02" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "2"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "03" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "3"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "04" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "4"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "05" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "5"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "06" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "6"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "07" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "7"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "08" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "8"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "09" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "9"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "10" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "10"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[D\_Q05b3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b3) = "11" ) THEN ^MonthStartWorking = "11"   
ELSE ^MonthStartWorking = "12"   
IF ( ( ( (^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) x "12" ) + ^[A\_D01a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a1)) − ( (^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) x "12" ) + ^MonthStartWorking) ) < "12" ) THEN ^YearMonth = "month"   
ELSE ^YearMonth = "year"

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q18a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q18a) = "DK" ) THEN Goto [D\_C18c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C18c)   
ELSE IF ( ^[D\_Q18a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q18a) = "RF" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q18b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q18b)   
ELSE Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q18b |
| Question | Would you be prepared to answer this question if we ask it in broad categories? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[D\_Q18b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q18b) = "1" ) THEN Goto [D\_C18c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_C18c)   
ELSE Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_C18c |

**routing**

IF ( ( ( (^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3) x "12" ) + ^[A\_D01a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a1)) − ( (^[D\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q05b2) x "12" ) + ^MonthStartWorking) ) < "12" ) THEN Goto [D\_Q18c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q18c1)   
ELSE Goto [D\_Q18c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q18c2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q18c1 |
| Question | How much would you estimate your earnings last month were? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19e to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Up to $499 | | 02 | Between $500 and $1,299 | | 03 | Between $1,300 and $2,499 | | 04 | Between $2,500 and $4,199 | | 05 | Between $4,200 and $6,699 | | 06 | $6,700 and above | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)   
ELSE Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_Q18c2 |
| Question | How much would you estimate your earnings last year were? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19f to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Up to $5999 | | 02 | Between $6,000 and $14,999 | | 03 | Between $15,000 and $29,999 | | 04 | Between $30,000 and $49,999 | | 05 | Between $50,000 and $79,999 | | 06 | $80,000 and above | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)   
ELSE Goto [D\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | D\_END |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [F\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#F_START)   
ELSE Goto [F\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#F_START)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_START |
| Question | Last job |
| Code | E\_D01a |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_Q08b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08b) = "1" ) THEN ^LastYearEarlier = "in the last 12 months"   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) = "RF" ) OR ( (^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) = "NULL" ) OR (^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) = "NI" ) ) ) ) THEN ^LastYearEarlier = "before you last stopped working"   
ELSE ^LastYearEarlier = "in " .^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_R01a |
| Question | The next questions are about the last job or business you held. This is the job or business you had ^LastYearEarlier. |
| Instruction | 1. If the respondent worked for a temporary employment agency, the questions refer to the firm or organisation where he or she actually carried out the work. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Help | For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she was a freelance consultant). |
| Code | E\_Q01a |
| Question | What was your job title? |
| Instruction | 1. Avoid vague occupational titles such as manager, clerk, or farmer. 2. Descriptions must always reflect the respondent's most important duties. For example, accountant would be certified industrial accountant, clerk would be sales clerk, farmer would be dairy farmer, and manager would be regional sales manager. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q01b |
| Question | What were your most important responsibilities? Please give a full description. |
| Instruction | Descriptions must always reflect the respondent's most important activities or duties. For example, stocking shelves, keeping track of costs and payments, looking after sick animals, caring for sick people, fixing sore teeth, building roads and bridges. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | E\_Q02a |
| Question | In what kind of business, industry or service did you work? Please give a full description. |
| Instruction | 1. Describe specifically the kind of business, industry or service where the respondent worked. 2. Give an exact description of the industry, indicating both a general and specific function for the employer. For example: copper mine, fountain pen manufacturer, wholesale grocery supplier, retail bookstore, road construction, shoe repair service. |
| Help | For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she was a freelance consultant). |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q02b |
| Question | What did your firm or organization mainly make or do? Please give a full description. |
| Instruction | Describe specifically the type of products or services that the respondent's workplace provides. |
| Help | For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she was a freelance consultant). |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | E\_Q03US |
| Question | In which sector of the economy did you work? Was it ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent 2. If the respondent worked for a temporary employment agency the questions refer to the firm or organization where he/she actually carried out his/her work. 3. Private companies in which the government is minority shareholder should be classified as belonging to the private sector. |
| Help | 1. The private sector includes all companies and organisations that are not in public ownership. 2. The public sector includes all parts of the public administration at national, regional or local level as well as public services provided by the state or from state funds (including publicly run schools, hospitals, universities, etc.). 3. The non-profit sector includes all organizations that are not publicly funded but whose principle aim is not to generate a profit and would include charities, many NGOs, etc.4. For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she was a freelance consultant). |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | The private sector (for example a company) | | 02 | The public sector (for example the local government or a state school) | | 03 | A non-profit organization (for example a charity, professional association or religious organization) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q04 |
| Question | Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? |
| Instruction | Someone who worked as an employee for his or her own business should be coded as self-employed. |
| Help | 1. By employee we mean someone who gets a salary or wage from an employer or a temporary employment agency. 2. Self-employed includes people who have their own business or are partners in a business as well as freelancers. A self-employed person may or may not have personnel. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Employee | | 02 | Self-employed | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[E\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q04) = "2" ) THEN Goto [E\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b1)   
ELSE Goto [E\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q05a1 |
| Question | Still talking about the job you left ^LastYearEarlier: At what age or in which year did you start working for your former employer? |
| Instruction | Enter age OR year. |
| Help | 1. In the case that the respondent has returned to working for an employer after a period in which he/she did not work for that employer, only the last episode should be counted, except in the following cases: \*When people were temporarily away from their job because of holiday, sickness, maternity leave, sabbatical etc. \* When people were temporarily laid off, but received at least 50% of their wage or salary from their employer. In these latter two cases the start of the episode before the temporary break should be indicated. 2. In the case that the formal status of the organization has changed since the respondent started working there, for example as a result of a merger or reorganization, respondents should report the full period of time he/she has been working for the organization or part thereof. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Age [FTE] | { 6 ; 65 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q05a2 |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year [FTE] | { 1951 ; 2012 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[E\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a1) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[E\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a1) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[E\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a1) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[E\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a2) = (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) + ^[E\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a1))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[E\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a2) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[E\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a2) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[E\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a2) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[E\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a1) = ( ^[E\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_E05a |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ( ( ^[E\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) < "10" ) OR ( ( ( ^[E\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > "65" ) OR ( (^[E\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a1) + ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) ) OR ( (^[C\_Q08b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08b) = "2" ) AND ( ( ^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) − ^[E\_Q05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a2)) < "0" ) ) )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age or year entered in the last question or change year of birth (A\_Q01a) or year of starting work for former employer (E\_Q05a2) or year leaving last employer (C\_Q08c2).

JUMP: [E\_Q05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05a1) / [C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1) / [A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_C05b |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [E\_C06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_C06)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q05b1 |
| Question | Still talking about the business you left ^LastYearEarlier: At what age or in which year did you start working in your former business? |
| Instruction | Enter age OR year. |
| Help | 1. In the case that the respondent has returned to running a business after a period in which he/she did not run that business, only the last episode should be counted, except when people were temporarily away from their business because of holiday, sickness, maternity leave, sabbatical etc. 2. In the case that the formal status of the business has changed since the respondent started running this, for example as a result of a merger or reorganization, respondents should report the full period of time he/she has been working in this business or part thereof. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Age [FTE] | { 6 ; 65 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q05b2 |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year [FTE] | { 1951 ; 2012 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[E\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b1) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[E\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b1) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[E\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b1) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[E\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b2) = (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) + ^[E\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b1))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[E\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b2) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[E\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b2) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[E\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b2) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[E\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b1) = ( ^[E\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

**routing**

IF ( ^[E\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q04) = "2" ) THEN Goto [E\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q07a)   
ELSE Goto [E\_Q06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q06)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_E05b |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ( ( ^[E\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) < "10" ) OR ( ( ( ^[E\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > "65" ) OR ( (^[E\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b1) + ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) > ^[A\_D01a3](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_D01a3)) ) ) OR ( (^[C\_Q08b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08b) = "2" ) AND ( ( ^[C\_Q08c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c2) − ^[E\_Q05b2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b2)) < "0" ) ) )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age or year entered in the last question or change year of birth (A\_Q01a) or year of starting work for your former business (E\_Q05b2) or year leaving last employer (C\_Q08c2).

JUMP: [E\_Q05b1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q05b1) / [C\_Q08c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_Q08c1) / [A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_C06 |

**routing**

IF ( ^[E\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q04) = "2" ) THEN Goto [E\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q07a)   
ELSE Goto [E\_Q06](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q06)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q06 |
| Question | How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? Would that be ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent. 2. This question refers to the geographical location where the job was mainly carried out or based. 3. If the respondent worked for a temporary work agency the questions refer to the firm or organization where he/she actually carried out his/her work. |
| Help | For external consultants brought in to advise a firm or organization on specific aspects of its operations the questions refer to the firm providing the consultancy services (including the respondent if he/she was a freelance consultant). |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | 1 to 10 people | | 02 | 11 to 50 people | | 03 | 51 to 250 people | | 04 | 251 to 1000 people | | 05 | more than 1000 people | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [E\_Q08](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q08)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q07a |
| Question | Did you have employees working for you? Please include family members who worked paid or unpaid in the business. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[E\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q07a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [E\_Q07b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q07b)   
ELSE Goto [E\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q09)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q07b |
| Question | How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? Would that be ... |
| Instruction | 1. Read categories to respondent. 2. This question refers to the geographical location where the work was mainly carried out or based. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | 1 to 10 people | | 02 | 11 to 50 people | | 03 | 51 to 250 people | | 04 | 251 to 1000 people | | 05 | more than 1000 people | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [E\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q09)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q08 |
| Question | What kind of employment contract did you have? Was that ... |
| Instruction | Read categories to respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | An indefinite contract | | 02 | A fixed term contract | | 03 | A temporary employment agency contract | | 04 | An apprenticeship or other training scheme | | 05 | No contract | | 06 | Other | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[E\_Q08](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q08) = "6" ) THEN Goto [E\_S08](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_S08)   
ELSE Goto [E\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q09)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_S08 |
| Question | Could you please specify what kind of contract you had? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | E\_Q09 |
| Question | How many hours did you usually work per week in this job? Include any usual paid or unpaid overtime, but exclude lunch breaks or other breaks. |
| Instruction | 1. If there is variation in the number of hours, the respondent should make an estimated average. 2. In the case of an apprenticeship, time spent at school should be excluded. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] hours per week | { 1 ; 125 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_E09 |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ^[E\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q09) > "80" )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm.

JUMP: [E\_Q09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q09) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_C10 |

**routing**

IF ( ^[E\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q04) = "2" ) THEN Goto [E\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_END)   
ELSE Goto [E\_Q10](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q10)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | E\_Q10 |
| Question | Could you tell me the main reason you stopped working in your last job? |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 13. 2. If you feel that the respondent has a problem in reading the show card, read the answer categories to the respondent. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | I was dismissed | | 02 | My job was eliminated | | 03 | It was a temporary job which came to an end | | 04 | I resigned | | 05 | I gave up work for health reasons | | 06 | I took early retirement | | 07 | I retired (at or after State Pension age) | | 08 | I gave up work because of family responsibilities or child care | | 09 | I gave up work in order to study | | 10 | I left for some other reason | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | E\_END |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN Goto [F\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#F_START)   
ELSE Goto [H\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_START)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_START |
| Question | Skills used at work |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^DoDid = "do"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^DoDid = "did"   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^DoiDid = "Do"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^DoiDid = "Did"   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^DoesDid = "does"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^DoesDid = "did"   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^JobLastjob = "current job"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^JobLastjob = "last job"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_C01 |

**routing**

IF ( ( (^[D\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q04) = "2" ) AND (^[D\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#D_Q07a) = "2" ) ) OR ( (^[E\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q04) = "2" ) AND (^[E\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#E_Q07a) = "2" ) ) ) THEN Goto [F\_N01b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#F_N01b)   
ELSE Goto [F\_R01](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#F_R01)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_R01 |
| Question | I am now going to ask you about activities in your ^JobLastjob. |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 5 and ask the respondent to hold onto it while answering the next two questions. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | F\_Q01 |
| Question | In your ^JobLastjob what proportion of your time ^DoDid you usually spend ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q01b |
| Question | working cooperatively or collaboratively with co-workers? |
| Instruction | If the respondent has no co-workers, the answer should be 'none of the time'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | None of the time | | 02 | Up to a quarter of the time | | 03 | Up to half of the time | | 04 | More than half of the time | | 05 | All the time | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_N01b |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 12 and ask the respondent to hold onto it until instructed to hand it back. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | F\_Q02 |
| Question | How often ^DoesDid your ^JobLastjob usually involve ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q02a |
| Question | sharing work-related information with co-workers? |
| Instruction | If the respondent has no co-workers, the answer should be 'never'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q02b |
| Question | instructing, training or teaching people, individually or in groups? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q02c |
| Question | making speeches or giving presentations in front of five or more people? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q02d |
| Question | selling a product or selling a service? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q02e |
| Question | providing advice? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q03 |
| Question | How often ^DoesDid your ^JobLastjob usually involve ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q03a |
| Question | planning your own activities? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q03b |
| Question | planning the activities of others? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q03c |
| Question | organizing your own time? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | F\_Q04 |
| Question | How often ^DoesDid your ^JobLastjob usually involve ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q04a |
| Question | working to persuade or influence people? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q04b |
| Question | negotiating with people either inside or outside your firm or organization? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q05a |
| Question | The next question is about "problem solving" tasks you ^DoDid in your ^JobLastjob. Think of "problem solving" as what happens when you are faced with a new or difficult situation which requires you to think for a while about what to do next. How often ^AreWere you usually faced by relatively simple problems that ^TakeTook no more than 5 minutes to find a good solution? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q05b |
| Question | And how often ^AreWere you usually confronted with more complex problems that ^TakeTook at least 30 minutes to find a good solution? The 30 minutes only refers to the time needed to THINK of a solution, not the time needed to carry it out. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^AreWere = "are"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^AreWere = "were"   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^TakeTook = "take"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^TakeTook = "took"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q06 |
| Question | How often ^DoesDid your ^JobLastjob usually involve ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q06b |
| Question | working physically for a long period? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q06c |
| Question | using skill or accuracy with your hands or fingers? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | F\_N06c |
| Instruction | 1. Take back show card 12 from the respondent. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |

**routing**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN Goto [F\_Q07a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#F_Q07a)   
ELSE Goto [F\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#F_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_Q07a |
| Question | Do you feel that you have the skills to cope with more demanding duties than those you are required to perform in your current job? |
| Help | By 'more demanding duties' we mean tasks and responsibilities that would require more knowledge and skills than are required to carry out the tasks and responsibilities that are typical of the respondent's current job. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | F\_Q07b |
| Question | Do you feel that you need further training in order to cope well with your present duties? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [F\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#F_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | F\_END |
| Code | G\_START |
| Question | Skill Use Literacy, Numeracy and ICT at work |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_D01a |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^UndertakeUndertook = "undertake"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^UndertakeUndertook = "undertook"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_D01b |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^IsWas = "is"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^IsWas = "was"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_R01 |
| Question | The following questions are about reading activities that you ^DoDid as part of your ^JobLastjob. Please only report reading that ^IsWas part of your ^JobLastjob, not reading you ^DoDid in your non-work time. Include any reading you might do on computer screens or other electronic displays. |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 12 and ask the respondent to hold onto it until instructed to hand it back. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | G\_Q01\_1 |
| Question | In your ^JobLastjob, how often ^DoDid you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01a |
| Question | read directions or instructions? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01b |
| Question | read letters, memos or e-mails? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01c |
| Question | read articles in newspapers, magazines or newsletters? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01d |
| Question | read articles in professional journals or scholarly publications? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01\_2 |
| Question | In your ^JobLastjob, how often ^DoDid you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01e |
| Question | read books? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01f |
| Question | read manuals or reference materials? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01g |
| Question | read bills, invoices, bank statements or other financial statements? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q01h |
| Question | read diagrams, maps or schematics? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | G\_R02 |
| Question | The following questions are about writing activities that you ^DoDid as part of your ^JobLastjob. Include electronic writing. Include any writing you might do on computers or other electronic devices. |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q02 |
| Question | In your ^JobLastjob, how often ^DoDid you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q02a |
| Question | write letters, memos or e-mails? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q02b |
| Question | write articles for newspapers, magazines or newsletters? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q02c |
| Question | write reports? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q02d |
| Question | fill in forms? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | G\_R03 |
| Question | The following questions are about activities that you ^DoDid as part of your ^JobLastjob and that involve numbers, quantities, numerical information, statistics or mathematics. |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q03\_1 |
| Question | In your ^JobLastjob, how often ^DoDid you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q03b |
| Question | calculate prices, costs or budgets? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q03c |
| Question | use or calculate fractions, decimals or percentages? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q03d |
| Question | use a calculator - either hand-held or computer based? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | G\_Q03\_2 |
| Question | In your ^JobLastjob, how often ^DoDid you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q03f |
| Question | prepare charts, graphs or tables? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q03g |
| Question | use simple algebra or formulas? |
| Help | By simple algebra or formula, we mean a mathematical rule that enables us to find an unknown number or quantity, for example a rule for finding an area when knowing length and width, or for working out how much more time is needed to travel a certain distance if speed is reduced. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q03h |
| Question | use more advanced math or statistics such as calculus, complex algebra, trigonometry or use of regression techniques? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q04 |
| Question | ^DoiDid you use a computer in your ^JobLastjob? |
| Instruction | This includes cell-phones and other hand-held electronic devices that are used to connect to the internet, check e-mails etc. |
| Help | By computer we mean a mainframe, desktop or laptop computer, or any other device that can be used to do such things as sending or receiving e-mail messages, processing data or text, or finding things on the internet. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[G\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_Q04) = "01" ) THEN Goto [G\_R05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_R05)   
ELSE Goto [G\_Q04USX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_Q04USX)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q04USX |
| Question | Have you ever used a computer in a past job? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[G\_Q04USX](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_Q04USX) = "1" ) THEN Goto [G\_R05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_R05)   
ELSE Goto [G\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_R05 |
| Question | The following questions are about the use of computers or internet as part of your ^JobLastjob. They do not refer to the use of computers or internet in any jobs you may have held prior to your ^JobLastjob. |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | G\_Q05\_1 |
| Question | In your ^JobLastjob, how often ^DoDid you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q05a |
| Question | use email? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q05c |
| Question | use the internet in order to better understand issues related to your work? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q05d |
| Question | conduct transactions on the internet, for example buying or selling products or services, or banking? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q05\_2 |
| Question | In your ^JobLastjob, how often ^DoDid you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q05e |
| Question | use spreadsheet software, for example Excel? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q05f |
| Question | use a word processor, for example Word? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q05g |
| Question | use a programming language to program or write computer code? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q05h |
| Question | participate in real-time discussions on the internet, for example online conferences, or chat groups? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | G\_N05h |
| Instruction | 1. Take back show card 12 from the respondent. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q06 |
| Question | What level of computer use ^IsWas needed to perform your ^JobLastjob? |
| Instruction | Hand show card 15. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | STRAIGHTFORWARD, for example using a computer for straightforward routine tasks such as data entry or sending and receiving e-mails | | 02 | MODERATE, for example word-processing, spreadsheets or database management | | 03 | COMPLEX, for example developing software or modifying computer games, programming using languages like java, sql, php or perl, or maintaining a computer network | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^NeedNeeded = "need"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^NeedNeeded = "needed"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_D07a |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^HaveHad = "have"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^HaveHad = "had"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_D07b |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^NeedNeeded = "need"   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^NeedNeeded = "needed"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_Q07 |
| Question | Do you think you ^HaveHad the computer skills you ^NeedNeeded to do your ^JobLastjob well? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | G\_Q08 |
| Question | Has a lack of computer skills affected your chances of being hired for a job or getting a promotion or pay raise? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [G\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | G\_END |
| Code | H\_START |
| Question | Skill Use Literacy, Numeracy and ICT in everyday life |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_D01a |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^Ineverydaylife = "Outside your work"   
ELSE ^Ineverydaylife = "In everyday life"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_R01 |
| Question | ^TalkedAboutWork I would now like to talk about your reading activities ^EverydayReading Include any reading you might do on computer screens or other electronic displays. |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 12 and ask the respondent to hold onto it until instructed to hand it back. 2. Press<Next key> to continue. |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^TalkedAboutWork = "Until now we talked about your activities at work."   
ELSE   
IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) THEN ^TalkedAboutWork = "Until now we talked about your activities in your last job."   
ELSE ^TalkedAboutWork = " "   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "DK" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "RF" ) OR (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "NI" ) ) ) ) ) THEN ^EverydayReading = "outside work."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayReading = "outside work, including any reading you do as part of your studies."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^EverydayReading = "in everyday life. Exclude any reading you did as part of your last job."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayReading = "in everyday life. Exclude any reading you did as part of your last job, but include any reading you do as part of your studies."   
ELSE ^EverydayReading = "in everyday life."

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01\_1 |
| Question | ^Ineverydaylife, how often do you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01a |
| Question | read directions or instructions? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01b |
| Question | read letters, memos or e-mails? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01c |
| Question | read articles in newspapers, magazines or newsletters? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01d |
| Question | read articles in professional journals or scholarly publications? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | H\_Q01\_2 |
| Question | ^Ineverydaylife, how often do you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01e |
| Question | read books, fiction or non-fiction? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01f |
| Question | read manuals or reference materials? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01g |
| Question | read bills, invoices, bank statements or other financial statements? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q01h |
| Question | read diagrams, maps, or schematics? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_R02 |
| Question | The following questions are about your writing activities ^EverydayWriting Include any writing you might do on computers or other electronic devices. |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue. |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^EverydayWriting = "outside work."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayWriting = "outside work, including any writing you do as part of your studies."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^EverydayWriting = "in everyday life. Exclude any writing you did as part of your last job."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayWriting = "in everyday life. Exclude any writing you did as part of your last job, but include any writing you do as part of your studies."   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "3" ) OR (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "4" ) ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayWriting = "that you do in everyday life, including any writing you do as part of your studies."   
ELSE ^EverydayWriting = "in everyday life."

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q02 |
| Question | ^Ineverydaylife, how often do you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q02a |
| Question | write letters, memos or e-mails? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q02b |
| Question | write articles for newspapers, magazines or newsletters? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q02c |
| Question | write reports? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q02d |
| Question | fill in forms? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | H\_R03 |
| Question | The following questions are about activities that you undertake ^EverydayNumbers |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue. |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^EverydayNumbers = "outside work that involve numbers, quantities, numerical information, statistics or mathematics."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayNumbers = "outside work that involve numbers, quantities, numerical information, statistics or mathematics, including any such activities you undertake as part of your studies."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^EverydayNumbers = "in everyday life that involve numbers, quantities, numerical information, statistics or mathematics. Exclude any such activities you undertook as part of your last job."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayNumbers = "in everyday life that involve numbers, quantities, numerical information, statistics or mathematics. Exclude any such activities you undertook as part of your last job, but include any such activities you undertake as part of your studies."   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "3" ) OR (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "4" ) ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayNumbers = "in everyday life that involve numbers, quantities, numerical information, statistics or mathematics. Include any such activities you undertake as part of your studies."   
ELSE ^EverydayNumbers = "in everyday life that involve numbers, quantities, numerical information, statistics or mathematics."

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q03\_1 |
| Question | ^Ineverydaylife, how often do you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q03b |
| Question | calculate prices, costs or budgets? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q03c |
| Question | use or calculate fractions, decimals or percentages? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q03d |
| Question | use a calculator - either hand-held or computer based? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | H\_Q03\_2 |
| Question | ^Ineverydaylife, how often do you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q03f |
| Question | prepare charts, graphs or tables? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q03g |
| Question | use simple algebra or formulas? |
| Help | By simple algebra or formula, we mean a mathematical rule that enables us to find an unknown number or quantity, for example a rule for finding an area when knowing length and width, or for working out how much more time is needed to travel a certain distance if speed is reduced. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q03h |
| Question | use more advanced math or statistics such as calculus, complex algebra, trigonometry or use of regression techniques? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_C04a |

**routing**

IF ( ^[G\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_Q04) = "1" ) THEN Goto [H\_Q04b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_Q04b)   
ELSE Goto [H\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_Q04a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q04a |
| Question | Have you ever used a computer? |
| Instruction | This includes cell-phones and other hand-held electronic devices that are used to connect to the internet, check e-mails etc. |
| Help | By computer we mean a mainframe, desktop or laptop computer, or any other device that can be used to do such things as sending or receiving e-mail messages, processing data or text, or finding things on the internet. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[H\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_Q04a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [H\_Q04b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_Q04b)   
ELSE Goto [H\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q04b |
| Question | Do you use a computer in your everyday life now ^OutsideWork? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) THEN ^OutsideWork = "outside work"   
ELSE ^OutsideWork = " "

**routing**

IF ( ^[H\_Q04b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_Q04b) = "1" ) THEN Goto [H\_R05](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_R05)   
ELSE Goto [H\_END](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_END)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_R05 |
| Question | The following questions are about the use of computers or the internet ^EverydayComputers This could be at home or in other places that offer internet services, like internet cafes or libraries. |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> to continue. |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^EverydayComputers = "outside work."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "1" ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayComputers = "outside work, including any such activities you undertake as part of your studies."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) AND ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "2" ) OR ( (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "DK" ) OR (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^EverydayComputers = "in everyday life. Exclude any such activities you undertook as part of your last job."   
ELSE   
IF ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "2" ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayComputers = "in everyday life. Exclude any such activities you undertook as part of your last job, but include any such activities you undertake as part of your studies."   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "3" ) OR (^[C\_D09](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#C_D09) = "4" ) ) AND (^[B\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q02a) = "1" ) ) THEN ^EverydayComputers = "in everyday life, including any such activities you undertake as part of your studies."   
ELSE ^EverydayComputers = "in everyday life."

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q05\_1 |
| Question | ^Ineverydaylife, how often do you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q05a |
| Question | use email? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q05c |
| Question | use the internet in order to better understand issues related to, for example, your health or illnesses, financial matters, or environmental issues? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q05d |
| Question | conduct transactions on the internet, for example buying or selling products or services, or banking? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | H\_Q05\_2 |
| Question | ^Ineverydaylife, how often do you usually ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q05e |
| Question | use spreadsheet software, for example Excel? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q05f |
| Question | use a word processor, for example Word? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q05g |
| Question | use a programming language to program or write computer code? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_Q05h |
| Question | participate in real-time discussions on the internet, for example online conferences or chat groups? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Never | | 02 | Less than once a month | | 03 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 04 | At least once a week but not every day | | 05 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | H\_N05h |
| Instruction | 1. Take back show card 12 from the respondent. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | H\_END |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [I\_START](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_START)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_START |
| Question | About yourself |
| Instruction | Press <Next key> |
| Code | I\_R01 |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 10 and ask the respondent to hold onto it until instructed to hand it back. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q04\_1 |
| Question | I would now like to ask you some questions about how you deal with problems and tasks you encounter.To what extent do the following statements apply to you? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q04b |
| Question | When I hear or read about new ideas, I try to relate them to real life situations to which they might apply |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q04d |
| Question | I like learning new things |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q04h |
| Question | When I come across something new, I try to relate it to what I already know |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_Q04\_3 |
| Question | To what extent do the following statements apply to you? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q04j |
| Question | I like to get to the bottom of difficult things |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q04l |
| Question | I like to figure out how different ideas fit together |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q04m |
| Question | If I don't understand something, I look for additional information to make it clearer |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Not at all | | 02 | Very little | | 03 | To some extent | | 04 | To a high extent | | 05 | To a very high extent | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_N04m |
| Instruction | 1. Take back show card 10 from the respondent and hand show card 12. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | I\_Q05f |
| Question | In the last 12 months, how often, if at all, did you do voluntary work, including unpaid work for a charity, political party, trade union or other non-profit organization? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 1 | Never | | 2 | Less than once a month | | 3 | Less than once a week but at least once a month | | 4 | At least once a week but not every day | | 5 | Every day | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_N05h |
| Instruction | 1. Take back show card 12 from the respondent and hand show card 16. Ask the respondent to hold onto it until requested to hand it back. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | I\_Q06 |
| Question | To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q06a |
| Question | People like me don't have any say about what the government does |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Strongly agree | | 02 | Agree | | 03 | Neither agree nor disagree | | 04 | Disagree | | 05 | Strongly disagree | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q07a |
| Question | There are only a few people you can trust completely |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Strongly agree | | 02 | Agree | | 03 | Neither agree nor disagree | | 04 | Disagree | | 05 | Strongly disagree | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q07b |
| Question | If you are not careful, other people will take advantage of you |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Strongly agree | | 02 | Agree | | 03 | Neither agree nor disagree | | 04 | Disagree | | 05 | Strongly disagree | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_R06dUSX1a |
| Question | I'd like to find out how you usually get information about current events, public affairs, and the government. How much information about current events, public affairs, and the government do you get from... |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q06dUSX1a |
| Question | newspapers? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q06dUSX1b |
| Question | magazines? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q06dUSX1c |
| Question | Internet? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q06dUSX1d |
| Question | radio? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_R06dUSX1e |
| Question | How much information about current events, public affairs, and the government do you get from ... |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q06dUSX1e |
| Question | television? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q06dUSX1f |
| Question | books or brochures? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q06dUSX1g |
| Question | family members, friends, or co-workers? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_N07d |
| Instruction | 1. Take back show card 16 from the respondent. 2. Press <Next key> to continue. |
| Code | I\_Q08 |
| Question | The next few questions are about your health. In general, would you say your health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor? |
| Instruction | Health can include both physical and mental health. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Excellent | | 02 | Very good | | 03 | Good | | 04 | Fair | | 05 | Poor | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q08USX1 |
| Question | Do you have any difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even when wearing glasses or contact lenses, if you usually wear them? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_Q08USX2 |
| Question | Do you have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person even when using a hearing aid, if you usually wear one? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q08USX3 |
| Question | Have you ever been diagnosed or identified as having a learning disability? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX1 |
| Question | Do you have any kind of medical insurance or are you enrolled in any kind of program that helps to pay for your health care? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX2a |
| Question | Now I'd like to find out how you usually get information about health issues, such as diet, exercise, disease prevention, or a specific disease or health condition. How much information about health issues do you get from ... |
| Instruction | Hand show card 19 and ask the respondent to hold onto it until requested to hand it back. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX2a |
| Question | newspapers? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX2b |
| Question | magazines? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX2c |
| Question | Internet? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX2d |
| Question | radio? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX2e |
| Question | How much information about health issues do you get from ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX2e |
| Question | television? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX2f |
| Question | books or brochures? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX2g |
| Question | family members, friends, or co-workers? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX2h |
| Question | talking to health care professionals, such as doctors, nurses, therapists, or psychologists? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | A lot | | 02 | Some | | 03 | A Little | | 04 | None | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX3a |
| Question | I would like to ask you about some topics related to maintaining health. In the past year, have you ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX3a |
| Question | gotten a flu shot? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_C10bUSX3b |

**routing**

IF ( (^[A\_N01](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_N01) = "02" ) AND ( (^AgeEdu ≥ "40" ) AND (^AgeEdu ≤ "65" ) ) ) THEN Goto [I\_Q10bUSX3b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_Q10bUSX3b)   
ELSE Goto [I\_C10bUSX3c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_C10bUSX3c)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX3b |
| Question | In the past year, have you ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX3b |
| Question | had a mammogram? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_C10bUSX3c |

**routing**

IF ( ( (^[A\_N01](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_N01) = "02" ) AND (^AgeEdu ≥ "18" ) ) AND (^AgeEdu ≤ "65" ) ) THEN Goto [I\_Q10bUSX3c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_Q10bUSX3c)   
ELSE Goto [I\_C10bUSX3d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_C10bUSX3d)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX3c |
| Question | In the past year, have you ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX3c |
| Question | had a pap smear? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_C10bUSX3d |

**routing**

IF ( (^AgeEdu ≥ "50" ) AND (^AgeEdu ≤ "65" ) ) THEN Goto [I\_Q10bUSX3d](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_Q10bUSX3d)   
ELSE Goto [I\_Q10bUSX3e](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_Q10bUSX3e)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX3d |
| Question | In the past year, have you ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX3d |
| Question | been screened for colon cancer? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX3e |
| Question | In the past year, have you ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX3e |
| Question | had your vision checked? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_C10bUSX3f |

**routing**

IF ( ( (^[A\_N01](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_N01) = "01" ) AND (^AgeEdu ≥ "50" ) ) AND (^AgeEdu ≤ "65" ) ) THEN Goto [I\_Q10bUSX3f](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_Q10bUSX3f)   
ELSE Goto [I\_C10bUSX3g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_C10bUSX3g)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX3f |
| Question | In the past year, have you ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX3f |
| Question | been screened for prostate cancer? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_C10bUSX3g |

**routing**

IF ( (^AgeEdu ≥ "50" ) AND (^AgeEdu ≤ "65" ) ) THEN Goto [I\_Q10bUSX3g](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_Q10bUSX3g)   
ELSE Goto [I\_Q10bUSX3h](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#I_Q10bUSX3h)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX3g |
| Question | In the past year, have you ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX3g |
| Question | been screened for osteoporosis? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | I\_R10bUSX3h |
| Question | In the past year, have you ... |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_Q10bUSX3h |
| Question | visited a dentist? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | I\_END |
| Code | J\_START |
| Question | Background Information |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q01 |
| Question | Now I would like to ask you some general questions. Including yourself, how many people usually live in your household? Please include people who are temporarily living elsewhere. |
| Instruction | 1. Household membership is defined by the existence of SHARED EXPENSES (including benefiting from expenses as well contributing to expenses) and the place of usual residence. 2. The place of usual residence defines who belongs to the household. A person shall be considered 'usually resident' if he/she spends most of his/her daily rest at this household evaluated over the last one year. |
| Help | 1. Boarders and lodgers are only considered as member of the household IF they share in the household expenses. 2. Students sharing a dwelling can only be considered as members of one household IF they share in the household expenses. 3. People absent for a long period due to work, but continuing to have a clear financial relation with the household, are considered member of the household (e.g. head of household working abroad). 4. Children who are educated away from home should be considered member of the household if they have no private address and continue to maintain close relations (e.g. come home every weekend). |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] people | { 1 ; 90 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q01](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q01) = "1" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03a)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q02a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q02a |
| Question | Are you living together with a spouse or partner? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q02a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q02a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q02c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q02c)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q02c |
| Question | Please look at this card and tell me which of the statements best describes the current situation of your spouse or partner. |
| Instruction | Hand show card 9. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Full-time employed (self-employed, employee) | | 02 | Part-time employed (self-employed, employee) | | 03 | Unemployed | | 04 | Pupil, student | | 05 | Apprentice, internship | | 06 | In retirement or early retirement | | 07 | Permanently disabled | | 09 | Fulfilling domestic tasks or looking after children/family | | 10 | Other | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | J\_Q03a |
| Question | Do you have children? Please include stepchildren and children not living in your household. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q03a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q03b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03b)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q03b |
| Question | How many children do you have? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] children | { 1 ; 25 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q03b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03b) = "1" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q03c](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03c)   
ELSE IF ( (^[J\_Q03b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03b) = "DK" ) OR (^[J\_Q03b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03b) = "RF" ) ) THEN Goto [J\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04a)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q03d1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03d1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q03c |
| Question | How old is this child? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] years of age | { 0 ; 55 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**routing**

IF ( "true" = "true" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q03d1 |
| Question | How old is your youngest child? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Youngest [FTE] Years of age | { 0 ; 55 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | J\_Q03d2 |
| Question | And how old is your oldest child? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Oldest [FTE] Years of age | { 0 ; 55 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_E03 |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ^[J\_Q03d2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03d2) − ^[J\_Q03d1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03d1)) < "0" )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age of youngest and oldest child and change age of youngest child (J\_Q03d1) or age of oldest child (J\_Q03d2).

JUMP: [J\_Q03d1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03d1) / [J\_Q03d2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q03d2) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q04a |
| Question | Now I have some questions on your background. Were you born in the United States? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04a) = "2" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q04bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04bUS)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q04dUSX1a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04dUSX1a)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q04bUS |
| Question | In what country were you born? |
| Instruction | Please specify the name of the country as it is CURRENTLY called. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Mexico | | 02 | China | | 03 | Phillipines | | 04 | India | | 05 | Russia | | 06 | Colombia | | 07 | Other country | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q04bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04bUS) = "7" ) THEN Goto [J\_S04b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_S04b)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q04c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_S04b |
| Question | What country was that? |
| Instruction | Please specify the name of the country as it is CURRENTLY called. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | J\_Q04c1 |
| Question | When did you first come to the United States? |
| Instruction | Enter age OR year. |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Age [FTE] | { 0 ; 65 } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q04c2 |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | Year [FTE] | { 1945 ; } | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ( (^[J\_Q04c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c1) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[J\_Q04c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c1) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[J\_Q04c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c1) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[J\_Q04c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c2) = (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) + ^[J\_Q04c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c1))   
ELSE   
IF ( ( (^[J\_Q04c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c2) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[J\_Q04c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c2) ≠ "RF" ) ) AND ( (^[J\_Q04c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c2) ≠ "NULL" ) AND ( (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "DK" ) AND (^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) ≠ "RF" ) ) ) ) THEN ^[J\_Q04c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c1) = ( ^[J\_Q04c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a))

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_E04c2 |

**consistencyCheck**

IF ( ( ^[J\_Q04c2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c2) − ^[A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a)) < "0" )

Unlikely answer has been entered. Please confirm age or year entered in the last question or change year of birth (A\_Q01a) or year of immigration (J\_Q04c2).

JUMP: [J\_Q04c1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04c1) / [A\_Q01a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#A_Q01a) /

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q04dUSX1a |
| Question | Are you Hispanic or Latino? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q04dUSX1a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04dUSX1a) = "1" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q04dUSX1b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04dUSX1b)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q04dUSX2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04dUSX2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q04dUSX1b |
| Question | Which of the groups on this card describes your Hispanic or Latino origin? Choose one or more. |
| Instruction | Hand show card 20 |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano | | 02 | Puerto Rican or Puerto Rican American | | 03 | Cuban or Cuban American | | 04 | Central or South American | | 05 | Other Hispanic or Latino background | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | J\_Q04dUSX2 |
| Question | Which of the groups on this card best describes you? Choose one or more |
| Instruction | Hand show card 21 |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | White | | 02 | Black or African American | | 03 | Asian | | 04 | American Indian or Alaska Native | | 05 | Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05a1US |
| Question | What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood AND STILL UNDERSTAND? |
| Instruction | 1. Mark only one. 2. If the respondent spontaneously mentions TWO languages, you can enter the second language in J\_Q05a2. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | English | | 02 | Spanish | | 03 | French | | 04 | Italian | | 05 | Chinese | | 06 | German | | 07 | Other language | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q05a1US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05a1US) = "7" ) THEN Goto [J\_S05a1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_S05a1)   
ELSE Goto [J\_N05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_N05a2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_S05a1 |
| Question | What language was that? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | J\_N05a2 |
| Question | Did the respondent mention more than 1 language? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_N05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_N05a2) = "1" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q05a2US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05a2US)   
ELSE IF ( (^[J\_N05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_N05a2) = "2" ) AND (^[J\_Q05a1US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05a1US) = "1" ) ) THEN Goto [J\_Q06a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q06a)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q05a2USX2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05a2USX2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05a2US |
| Question | What is the second language that you first learned at home in childhood AND STILL UNDERSTAND? |
| Instruction | Mark only one. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | English | | 02 | Spanish | | 03 | French | | 04 | Italian | | 05 | Chinese | | 06 | German | | 07 | Other language | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q05a2US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05a2US) = "7" ) THEN Goto [J\_S05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_S05a2)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q05a2USX2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05a2USX2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_S05a2 |
| Question | What language was that? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | J\_Q05a2USX2 |
| Question | How old were you when you learned to speak English? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | 1-4 years old | | 02 | 5-10 years old | | 03 | 11-15 years old | | 04 | 16-20 years old | | 05 | 21 years or older | | 06 | Does not speak English | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05bUS |
| Question | What language do you speak most often at home? |
| Instruction | Mark only one. |
| Help | 1. This question refers to the language spoken most often by the respondent. 2. It should not be interpreted to mean the language spoken most often by the family as a whole. It is quite possible that different family members speak different languages (e.g., Chinese children may speak English most often while the parents speak mostly Chinese). 3. If the respondent lives alone, report the language that is used on a daily basis. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | English | | 02 | Spanish | | 03 | French | | 04 | Italian | | 05 | Chinese | | 06 | German | | 07 | Other language | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q05bUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05bUS) = "7" ) THEN Goto [J\_S05b](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_S05b)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q05cUSX1](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05cUSX1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_S05b |
| Question | What language was that? |
| Responses | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 00 | [FTE] |  | | DK | DK |  | | RF | RF |  | |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX1 |
| Question | What language(s) do you speak most often with your relatives and closest friends? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | English only | | 02 | English and Spanish | | 03 | English and Other | | 04 | Spanish only | | 05 | Other only | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX2 |
| Question | Do you use English outside the home? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | J\_R05cUSX3a |
| Question | With regard to English, how well do you ... |
| Instruction | Hand show card 22 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX3a |
| Question | understand it when it is spoken to you? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Very well | | 02 | Well | | 03 | Not well | | 04 | Not at all | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX3b |
| Question | speak it? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Very well | | 02 | Well | | 03 | Not well | | 04 | Not at all | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX3d |
| Question | read it? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Very well | | 02 | Well | | 03 | Not well | | 04 | Not at all | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX3e |
| Question | write it? Would you say ... |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Very well | | 02 | Well | | 03 | Not well | | 04 | Not at all | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_C05cUSX4 |

**routing**

IF ( ( (^[B\_Q01aUS](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#B_Q01aUS) ≥ "8" ) AND (^[J\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q04a) = "1" ) ) AND (^[J\_N05a2](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_N05a2) = "1" ) ) THEN Goto [J\_Q06a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q06a)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q05cUSX4](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05cUSX4)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX4 |
| Question | During the past 12 months, did you take any classes or have a tutor to learn English as a Second Language? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

**routing**

IF ( ^[J\_Q05cUSX4](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05cUSX4) = "1" ) THEN Goto [J\_Q05cUSX5](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05cUSX5)   
ELSE Goto [J\_Q05cUSX6](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05cUSX6)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX5 |
| Question | (Do/Did) you take the ESL classes mainly for work-related reasons or mainly for personal interest? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Work-related | | 02 | Personal interest | | 03 | Both equally | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | J\_Q05cUSX6 |
| Question | As an adult, have you ever taken classes or had a tutor to learn English? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q06a |
| Question | The next few questions are about your mother or female guardian. Was your mother or female guardian born in the United States? |
| Instruction | If there was more than one person, these questions refer to the one who was present for the longest time during childhood (0-16 years). |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | J\_Q06bUS |
| Question | What was the highest level of education your mother or female guardian ever completed? |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 17. 2. If the mother or female guardian did not attain any level of education, this should be coded as the lowest category '1'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Less than high school diploma | | 02 | High school diploma/some college but no degree | | 03 | College degree or higher (Associates, Bachelors, Doctorate, etc.) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_D06c1 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^AgeEdu = "16" ) THEN ^DidDoes = "Does"   
ELSE ^DidDoes = "Did"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_D06c2 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^AgeEdu = "16" ) THEN ^When = ""   
ELSE ^When = "when you were 16 years old"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_D06c3 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^AgeEdu = "16" ) THEN ^WasIs = "is"   
ELSE ^WasIs = "was"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_D06c4 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^AgeEdu = "16" ) THEN ^AreWere2 = "are"   
ELSE ^AreWere2 = "were"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_D06c5 |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^AgeEdu = "16" ) THEN ^DidiDoes = "does"   
ELSE ^DidiDoes = "did"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q07a |
| Question | The next few questions are about your father or male guardian. Was your father or male guardian born in the United States? |
| Instruction | If there was more than one person, these questions refer to the one who was present for the longest time during childhood (0-16 years). |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | J\_Q07bUS |
| Question | What was the highest level of education your father or male guardian ever completed? |
| Instruction | 1. Hand show card 17. 2. If the father or male guardian did not attain any level of education, this should be coded as the lowest category '1'. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Less than high school diploma | | 02 | High school diploma/some college but no degree | | 03 | College degree or higher (Associates, Bachelors, Doctorate, etc.) | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | J\_Q08 |
| Question | About how many books ^AreWere2 there in your home ^When? Do not include magazines, newspapers or schoolbooks. To give an estimation, one foot of shelving is about 10 books. |
| Instruction | Hand show card 18. |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | 10 books or less | | 02 | 11 to 25 books | | 03 | 26 to 100 books | | 04 | 101 to 200 books | | 05 | 201 to 500 books | | 06 | More than 500 books | | DK | DK | | RF | RF | |
| Code | J\_END |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | COMPUTEREXPERIENCE |
| Question | Has the respondent experience with computer? |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | Yes | | 02 | No | |

**inference rule**

IF ( (^[G\_Q04](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#G_Q04) = "01" ) OR (^[H\_Q04a](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#H_Q04a) = "01" ) ) THEN ^COMPUTEREXPERIENCE = "01"   
ELSE ^COMPUTEREXPERIENCE = "02"

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Code | NativeSpeaker |
| Question | Is the respondent a native speaker? |
| Instruction | This will be automatically derived in national versions |
| Responses | |  |  | | --- | --- | | 01 | The respondent is a native speaker | | 02 | The respondent is not a native speaker | |

**inference rule**

IF ( ^[J\_Q05a1US](file:///C:\PIAACMS\Specs\US%20BQ\Hardcopy\PartialVM\US_CAPI.xml#J_Q05a1US) = "01" ) THEN ^NativeSpeaker = "01"   
ELSE ^NativeSpeaker = "02"